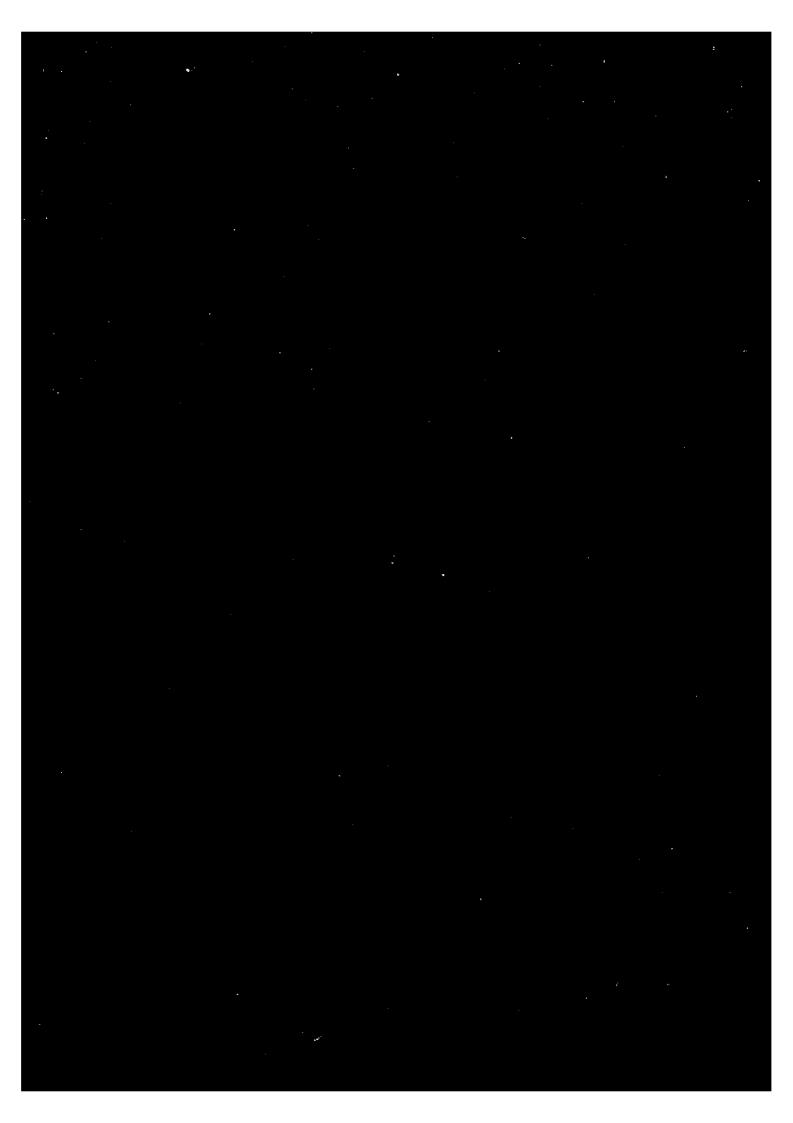
一种包含排泄的第三指生物。

CKOMMETSISMINAKAN ZIMIDI CKOMMINI PILIFE INGANIM CHANIMA PANIMA

Vett. I

OWERS A CONTROL OF STREET OF STREET



E414 7.1 Ov-1

FEASIBILITY REPORT

DAR ES SALAAM / LINDI COASTAL LINK ROAD PROJECT TANZANIA

Vol. I



OVERSEAS TECHNICAL COOPERATION AGENCY

GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN

JULY 197]

| | 国際協力事業団 | | |
|---|-------------------|------|--|
| | 受入 月日 '84.3.15 | 416 | |
| | 登録No. ()1525 | 73.7 | |
| L | 32 94 NO. 01323 | KE | |

Preface

The Government of Japan, in compliance with the request of the Government of the Republic of Tanzania for a feasibility survey in relation to the Dar es Salaam/Lindi Coastal Link Road Project, entrusted the Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency with the execution of the survey.

The Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency organized a survey team consisting of nine experts, headed by Mr. Takehide Kurita, Director of Planning and Research Department, Japan Highway Public Corporation, and sent it to Tanzania over a period of 40 days from October to November 1970.

The south region of Tanzania remains backward in economic development and is under constant threat of instability of people's livelihood due to disruption of road traffic during the rainy season. The recent survey, therefore was to provide a feasibility study on the construction of all-weather road aimed at overcoming such a difficulty in communication from technical and economical points of view.

Thanks to the immeasurable support and cooperation of officials of the Tanzanian Government, the survey was carried out smoothly and the report of survey is now ready for presentation.

It is strongly hoped that the report will contribute to the development of south region of Tanzania and at the same time help promote friendly relations between the Republic of Tanzania and Japan.

June 1971

Keiichi Tatsuke Director General

Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency

| CONTENTS | |
|--|---|
| | |
| Summary A. M. Talling and J. M. Marker, and J. M | |
| Recommendations | |
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION | |
| 1-1 Purpose of Survey | |
| 1-2 Scope of Survey | |
| 1-3 Composition of Survey Team | |
| 1-4 Outline of Field Survey | |
| 1-4-1 Survey Schedule | |
| 1-4-2 Outline of Individual Surveys | |
| CHAPTER 2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| 2-1 Background of the Project5 | |
| 2-2 Administrative Division | |
| 2-3. Population | |
| 2-4 Agriculturo | |
| 2-5 Foregram | |
| 2-6 Transportation To Allisian | |
| 2-6-1 Mayomout -6 D | |
| 2=6-2: Flow of Co-rec | |
| 2-6-3 Construction in the Area to be Affected by the Coast Road | |
| 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - | |
| CHAPTER 3 ESTIMATE OF THE TRAFFIC VOLUME | |
| 3-1 Traffic Volume at Present | |
| 3-2 Growth in Vehicle Registration | : |
| 3-3 Make-up of Types of Vehicles Operating in the Coastal Area 26 | |
| 3-4 Utete and Ndundu Ferries | |
| 3-5 Estimate of Future Traffic Volume | |
| 3-5-1 Outline | |
| 3-5-2 Year for Which Traffic Volume is Estimated 30 | |
| 3-5-3 Zoning | |
| 3-5-4 Compilation of Present O. D. Table | |
| 3-5-5 Mathematic Formula of Gravity Model Method | |
| 3-5-6 Calculation of Parameters , | |
| 3-5-6-1 Estimate of Total Population | |
| 3-5-6-2 Calculation of Travel Time tij. | |
| | |

| | 3-5-7 | Modification of α by the Number of Resistered Vehicles Per Capita | . 35 |
|---------|----------------|---|------|
| | 3-5-8 | Percentage Distribution by Types of Total Registered Vehicles in Future | 36 |
| | 3-5-9 | Calculation of α' | . 38 |
| | 3-5-10 | Future Population of Each District Used to Estimate Future Traffic Volume | 38 |
| • | 3-5-11 | Estimate of Future Traffic Volume | . 39 |
| | | imate of Passengers Crossing the River Jtete and Ndundu Ferries | . 45 |
| CH. | APTER 4 | SYSTEM DESIGN | |
| . • | 4-1 Rai | nfall Characteristics of Southern Tanzania | . 47 |
| | 4-2 Stat | us of Various Rivers from Dar es Salaam to Lindi | . 49 |
| | 4-3 Inve | estigation of Rufiji River | . 49 |
| | 4-3-1 | Existing Condition of Points of Crossing | . 49 |
| | 4-3-2 | Scale of Floods | . 49 |
| | 4-3-3 | Planned High Water Discharge | . 51 |
| | 4-3-4 | Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening and Required Length . | 52 |
| | 4-3-5 | Investigation Against Unusual Flood Condition | . 53 |
| : . | 4-4 Inve | estigation of Other Streams | . 54 |
| | 4-4-1 | Scale of Flood | . 54 |
| : | 4-4-2 | Planned High Water Discharge | . 55 |
| #1 - | 4-4-3 | Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening | . 56 |
| | 4-4-4 | Examination into Unusual Flood | . 57 |
| | 4-5 Sup | plement | . 57 |
| | | | |
| СН. | | SOIL SURVEY | |
| | 5-1 Soil | Survey along the Existing Road | . 59 |
| | 5-1-1 | Introduction | . 59 |
| | 5-1-2 | Area from Kibiti to Ndundu | . 59 |
| | 5-1-3 | Area from Ndundu to Nyam Wage Junction | . 61 |
| | 5-1-4 | Area from Kibiti through Utete to Nyam Wage Junction | . 61 |
| | 5 - 1-5 | Area from Nyam Wage to Mohoro | 63 |
| | 5-1-6 | | . 64 |
| | 5-1-7 | | . 66 |
| . 4" | | l Exploration along Rufiji River | 68 |
| | 5-2-1 | Introduction | 68 |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 5-2-2 Results of Boring 5-3 Soil Testing 68 5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples 69 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand 70 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-3 Longitudinal Alignment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Barthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 110 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 110 8-4-3-3 Bridge Across Matundu River 110 8-4-3-1 General 111 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 112 8-4-3-1 General 113 8-4-4-2 Bridge Design 114 8-4-4-3 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-4-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | |
|--|---|
| 5-3 Soil Testing 69 5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples 69 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand 70 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Ruftji River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 | |
| 5-3 Soil Testing 69 5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples 69 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand 70 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Ruftji River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 | |
| 5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand 70 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 104 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 105 6-4 Decision of Route 116 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 117 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 118 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 119 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 110 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Earthwork 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mabundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mabundu River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-4-3-1 Bridge Design 119 | and was a plant of the first of the first of the first of the control of the first of the first of the first of |
| 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand 70 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Cutline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Rufiji River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | |
| 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay 72 CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 8-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples 69 |
| CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE 6-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 109 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Across Rufiji River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Movenkuru River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 | 5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand |
| 8-1 Route Length and Principal Towns and Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-2-1 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 | 5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay |
| Villages Along the Routes 103 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes 103 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 | CHAPTER 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE |
| 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavundi River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 | ************************************** |
| 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 6-2 Outline of Selected Routes |
| 6-4 Decision of Route 112 CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route 109 |
| CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 114 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-4-1 General 119 8-4-4-4-1 General 119 | |
| 7-1 Design Standards 113 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-3 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 | |
| 7-2 Horizontal Alighment 113 7-3 Longitudinal Alighment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | CHAPTER 7 ROAD DESIGN |
| 7-3 Longitudinal Alignment 114 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8 ·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 | 7-1 Design Standards |
| 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road 114 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 | 7-2 Horizontal Alighment |
| 7-5 Planning of Earthwork 115 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 7-3 Longitudinal Alignment |
| 7-6 Planning of Drainage 1116 CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8-1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 | 7-4 Cross-Section of the Road |
| CHAPTER 8 BRIDGES 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 7-5 Planning of Earthwork |
| 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-1 General 119 | 7-6 Planning of Drainage 116 |
| 8·1 Introduction 117 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-1 General 119 | CHAPTER O DRINGER |
| 8-2 Description of the Rivers 117 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | |
| 8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project 117 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 그 교육, 스토토의 시구 교육한 물론이 가득 모양되었다. 그리고 얼마나는 이 그는 그는 사람이 그리고 그 그리고 그리고 그리고 그리고 그리고 그리고 그리고 그리고 그 |
| 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 。一样,我只要说,我看到,我想得到我们,也感到一样,我看到"我看"。"我们,我们可以是我们的最后,我们还有一个人。""我们,我们也不是什么。""我们,我们也不是 |
| 8-4 Description of Major Bridges 118 8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River 118 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 그는 수 없이 생기를 가게 들면 된다면 보다면서 그가 하셨습니다. 뭐 하는 사람들이 되었는데 하는 사람들이 되었습니다. 그렇게 하는 것은 사람들이 되었습니다. |
| 8-4-1-1 General 118 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 8-4: Description of Major Bridges |
| 8-4-1-2 Bridge Design 118 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 그는 도둑들이 전쟁하는데 하는 그는 그 회원을 작한 것인데 하루인데 사람이라는 그는 것이 가까지 않는데 기계 때문에 되었다. |
| 8-4-2 Bridge Across Matundu River 119 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 사람에 사람들 하다 많아 된 원생들의 학교 학교에 대한 사람들이 가는 문장에서 한 일 때문에 다른 사람들이 가장 하는 것이다. |
| 8-4-2-1 General 119 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 。""一张,你这就是这个首的时代,我看着连续这个时间的一张,我们就看到这样,我们也没有这些人,可以说话的。""我们是这个一个一个一个一个。""""""这 |
| 8-4-2-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River 119 8-4-3-1 General 119 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design 119 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River 119 8-4-4-1 General 119 | 一点 法国民间的基础 "我想要我,我们是没有说话,我们就是我们,这个人的人,我们也不是不知道,就是这个人的,不是这个人的。" |
| 8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudji River | 그들은 일하다 말했다. 그리다 하는 외국 아내는 이번 하는 하는 가는 사람들이 가장 수 있다면 하는 것이 나를 하는 것이다. 그는 그는 그는 그는 사람들이 다른 사람들이 되었다. |
| 8-4-3-1 General | 그 전에 빨리 나는 사람들은 그 중요한 나는 사람들은 사람들이 되었다. 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 것이 되었다는 것이 나는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이다. 그는 그는 그는 그는 그 |
| 8-4-3-2 Bridge Design | 그 중국에 생활해 활활한 공연에 되었다. 이번 작은 전에 전성으로 가는 그는 그들이 되는 것은 사람들이 되었다. 그는 것이 되는 것은 것은 것은 것으로 모든 것으로 모든 것으로 모든 것으로 모든 것 |
| 8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwenkuru River | ,我们就是我们的,我们就没有的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就没有一个人的,我们就会 |
| 8-4-4-1 General | 그는 학교 교육 회 항목하는 것 같아요. 그는 학생님은 한 그림에 가는 사람들이 되었다고 있는 학교를 보고 있다. 그는 사람들이 가는 사람들이 되었다고 있다. |
| | ,我们就是这个人,我们就是我们的"我们的",我们就是一个人,我们也不是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,他们就是一个人,不 |
| 8-4-4-2 Bridge Design | 그 하는 그 그 원래 가는 가입을 만들는 것 같아. 무슨 것 같아 그는 그는 그는 그는 가는 가는 가를 가게 되었다. 그리는 그 그들은 그 그는 그는 그를 다 하는 것 같아. |
| | 8-4-4-2 Bridge Design |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 8-4-5 Other Medium Size Bridges | 120 |
|---|-------|
| 8-4-6 Small Bridges | |
| 8-5 Design Criteria | |
| 0-0 Design Clitteria | |
| CHAPTER 9 COST OF CONSTRUCTION | |
| 9-1 Total Project Cost | 121 |
| 9-2 Order of Work Performance | 122 |
| CHAPTER 10 EVALUATION OF THE PROJECT | |
| 10-1 Outline | . 125 |
| 10-2 Travel Benefit | . 125 |
| 10-2-1 Unit Travel Cost | . 125 |
| 10-3 Time Benefit | . 126 |
| 10-3-1 Time Benefit From Transfer From Rufiji Ferry to Road | . 126 |
| 10-3-2 Time Benefit for Passengers Transferred from Shipping Service to Road in the Rainy Season | . 126 |
| 10-3-3 Time Benefit for Cargoes Transferred from Shipping Service to Road in the Rainy Season | . 128 |
| 10-3-4 Time Benefit for Cargoes Resulting from the Improvement of Road, in the Dry Season | . 128 |
| 10-3-5 Time Benefit for Vehicles Resulting from the Improvement of Road | . 128 |
| 10-3-5-1 Traffic Receiving Any Effect from the Rufiji Ferry Service | . 129 |
| 10-3-5-2 Traffic Not Receiving Any Effect from the Rufiji Ferry Service | . 129 |
| 10-4 Economy in Charges | . 129 |
| 10-4-1 Economy in Charges for Passengers Transferred from Shipping Service to Road, in the Rainy Season | .129 |
| 10-4-2 Economy in Charges of Rufiji Ferry for Passengers . | . 130 |
| 10-4-3 Economy in Charges of Rufiji Ferry for Vehicles | . 130 |
| 10-5 Unit Time Value | . 130 |
| 10-6 Travel Time by Shipping Service | . 131 |
| 10-7 Passenger Fare | . 131 |
| 10-8 Estimate of Benefits | . 131 |
| 10-8-1 Benefits | . 132 |
| 10-8-2 Costs | . 133 |
| 10-8-3 Cost/Benefit Ratio | . 136 |
| 10-8-4 Conclusion | . 136 |
| | |
| | |

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The south coast of Tanzania covered by the present survey has the Rufiji River, the greatest in the country, besides several medium and small rivers generally flowing from west to east into the Indian Ocean and the existing road running from north to south in the area is cut to pieces here and there by these rivers. In the rainy season every year, the rivers, being not regulated as yet, flood over wide area for a long time and the interruption of traffic caused by it continues for from two to as long as six months, with the districts surrounding Mtwara in the southern coast area isolated as if they form a foreign country.

One of the most urgent need of the road administration in the United Republic of Tanzania who has well developed road networks in its northern and western parts is to construct an all-weather road linking Dar es Salaam, the capital of the country, with the southern coast area having a population of about 10% of the total and to prevent the area from being isolated in the rainy season so as to meet the long-cherished desire of the inhabitants.

At the request of the Government of Tanzania, the Japanese Survey Team made field surveys of the existing road running along the coastline, for about fourty days, on the policy to utilize it as far as possible and has prepared this report after having finished analysis and examination of various data and works on designing and cost estimation in the home country.

In this chapter, brief explanations of the field surveys and the works done in Japan are given and extract of the report is summarized in order to facilitate the understanding of the report; with investigations and surveying needed to be made prior to actual construction, and recommendations on concrete measures for the execution of works enumerated orderly.

Summary

Field Survey

- 1. Reconnaissance covering all sections of the three routes proposed by the Government of Tanzania.
 - Route 1: Kibiti Utete Nyamwage Mohoro Nangurukuru- Lindi
 - Route 2: Kibiti Ndundu Nyamwage Mohoro Nangurukuru Lindi
 - Route 3: Kibiti Utete Njinjo Mbata Kiranjerange Lindi
- 2. Soil survey and geological exploration made along the three routes and subsurface exploration of the foundation of the Rufifi River.

The Material Laboratory of the Government of Tanzania was requested to made the routine test of most of the samples collected by the survey team, while the samples of laterite and black cotton soil were brought to Japan as typical soils for test and research.

3. Reconnaissance and investigation of flood-marks in the drainage basins of Rufifi, Matandu, Mavuji and Mbwemkuru Rivers.

- 4. Data necessary for designing of road and planning of bridge construction were collected by a land levelling carried out in the drainage basins of Rufifi, Matandu, Mavuji and Mbwemkuru Rivers and other sections inundated during the rainy season, chiefly along Route 2. Also, a sounding was made in Rufiji River.
- 5. Collection of, and discussion on various data
 - a. Data of economic investigation including those of traffic census
 - b. Hydrological data
 - c. Data of soils and geology
 - d. Design standards of road and bridge
 - e. Data for cost estimation

Works carried out in Japan

- 1. Hydrological analysis was made to estimate the planned high water discharge of each river to find required cross-sectional area, and based on which the length of each bridge and viaducts for flood relief opening and the height of access roads were determined.
- 2. Necessary supplementary tests were made on the typical soil samples brought to Japan. Results of tests conducted by the material laboralory were arranged and included in the report.
- 3. Based on a comprehensive comparison of the results of hydrological analysis and estimations of construction costs for three routes, it was finally decided to select Route 2 as the most advantageous one.
- 4. The preliminary design of road and the plans of bridge construction were prepared and the estimation of construction costs made for Route 2 with two lanes provided over its all length.
- 5. Economic effects were examined and Benefit/Cost ratio estimated on the assumption that the works will be executed simultaneously on two lanes over the entire section of Route 2.

Extract of the Report

1. Estimated Traffic Volume

Estimated traffic volumes for the year when the road is expected to open for traffic and the year when the refundment of construction costs completes have been obtained by the Gravity Model method based on the O.D. survey data collected by the Government of Tanzania. In estimating them, growth in the number of registered vehicles, variations in the percentage distribution of vehicle types, increase of population and induced effects from the new construction of road were properly taken into consideration.

Table 1. Estimated Traffic Volume (vehicles/day)

| Sections Year | Dar es Ndundu Nanguru- Lindi Salaam - Nanguru- kuru - Ndundu kuru - Lindi - Mtwara |
|--|--|
| When engineered gravel road is scheduled to open 1977 for traffic | 265 180 169 250 |
| When paved road is scheduled to open for 1979 traffic | 342 286 269 300 |
| When redemption of costs for engineered gravel 2006 road completes | 6 446 987 973 1492 |
| When redemption of costs for paved road completes 2008 | 1771 1413 413 1656 |

2. Hydrological Analysis

Planned high water discharge, length of main bridge over the main stream and that of viaducts for flood relief opening obtained for each river from the hydrological analysis are as shown in Table 2. The clearance beneath the bridge beam provided for unusual flood is 1.5 meters for every bridge.

Table 2. Planned High Water Discharge and Bridge Over Main Stream and Viaduct

| Name of River | Rufiji R. Matandu R. | Mavuji R. | Mbwemkuru R. |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Planned high water discharge (m ³ /sec) | 6700 2000 | 1000 | 2000 |
| Length of main bridge (m) | 330 80 + 120 | 50 | 80 |
| Length of viaduct (m) | 5000 1500 | 350 | 950 |

3. Soils and Geology

Cohesive soil with high plasticity such as black cotton soil will cause construction troubles. According to the results of shallow soil exploration conducted along the existing road between Kibiti and Lindi, about fifty kilometers representing one sixth of the total length are covered with black cotton soil. Besides this, there are about fifty kilometers of sections covered with cohesive soil of which plasticity index PI exceeding 20.

It is not advisable to use black cotton soil as an embankment material because its strength decreases substantially when it absorbs water, though it does not constitute any trouble in dry condition. Black cotton soil deposited on the low land is also not suitable as foundation of embankment and it should be removed to waste as its layer does not seem so deep.

Other types of soil in general, except cohesive soil with high plasticity can be safely used for earthwork material without any special treatment. Laterite

of good quality distributed widely can be used as subgrade material. It is believed that this laterite will be an adequate material of subbase course if properly stabilized with asphalt emulsion or portland cement.

At some places along the route, outcrops of rock such as crystalized limestone are seen which can be used as an aggregate of concrete or pavement; however, it is needed further to make full-scale investigation of aggregates.

According to the preliminary subsurface exploration of the foundation of Rufiji River, a supporting layer with large N value has been found at the depth of from eleven to thirteen meters beneath the ground surface, and this assures that there will be no serious trouble as to the foundations of bridge if proper measure is taken to prevent them from scouring. It is also supposed that shallow pile foundations will suffice for viaducts for flood relief opening.

4. Selection of Route

Based on the results of examinations made for the three routes covered by the present survey, as to

- a. how and where Rufiji River is to be crossed?
- b. which route is most inexpensive in terms of construction cost?
- c. which route is shortest in terms of length of the road?
- d. which route is most advantageous in terms of distribution of population along the route and economic effects?

it has been finally determined to select Route 2 as the most advantageous one. The comparison of direct construction cost and length of road between three routes are shown in Table 3.

| Table 3 | Comparison | between | Three | Routes |
|---------|------------|---------|-------|--------|
| | | | | |

| Name of Route | Route 1 | Route 2 | Route 3 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Direct construction cost (shs) | 223,870,000 | 192,630,000 | 266,060,000 |
| Length of road (km) | 348.5 | 319.5 | 378,9 |

5. Road Design

A preliminary design has been made for Route 2 with two lanes and pavement provided for the entire section. In this, the design standards of the Government of Tanzania were applied, of which chief standards are as follows:

| Design speed | 80 | km/hr |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Steepest longitudinal gradient | $\left\{egin{array}{l} 	ext{flat} \ 	ext{hilly} \ 	ext{mountainous} \end{array} ight.$ | 5% 6% 8% |
| Road width | overall width | 9.6 - 8.4 m |
| | { carriageway shoulder | 6.0 m 1.8 - 1.2 m |

Since the assumption is to make the utmost use of the existing road, the improvements of horizontal and longitudinal alignment are to be limited to local

sections as far as possible. The improvement of alignment is to be carried out only for section that is extremely inadequate for the comfortable driving of vehicles; section which, being located at comparatively low elevation, seems to suffer severe influence from flood in the rainy season; and section that is detouring unnecessarily. The planning of earthwork has been made within the limit of minimum necessity for the economy of construction cost, while, on the other hand, a best possible consideration has been given to the planning of drainage in order to secure all-weather road.

It has been planned that any portion of the embankment section passing on area which is anticipated to be inundated with flood water for a long time in the rainy season is protected by stone or concrete block pitching in order to prevent its slopes from scouring and erosion and other portion of embankment section is provided with sodding or grass protection.

In order to make more detailed design of the road, it needs to carry out aerial photographic surveying of the entire route and local topographic survey and levelling.

6. Plan for Bridge Construction

The plan for construction of bridges has been formed on the same assumption as the road, that is for Route 2 with two lanes provided over the entire length. The standards of design are as follows

Specifications of design British Standard Effective width 7.0 m

Standardized designs have been applied to the designings of the main bridge and viaduct for flood relief opening as far as possible in order to reduce the costs of material, manufacture, transportation and erection of bridge as well as to take into consideration the easiness of rebuilding of bridge in case of destruction under disasters.

As for substructure, pile foundations are adopted to use H-section steel piles which are economical in transportation and driving costs for all bridges except the main bridge over Rufiji River to be provided with well or open caisson foundations.

It is naturally expected that some changes will be needed in the design as for penetration of foundation on others as a result of further detailed subsurface exploration of foundation ground. However, it may be believed that any major changes will not be made in the designs of superstructures including the spacing arrangement of spans, except the bridge over Mbwemkuru River which has large velocity and deep water depth, particularly in flood time, with its channel of stream curving sharply.

kaja je Morana kaj kiloji kaj kaj krija di Goralia. Po krijan ili je kalikaj ili dije alije alije ili je na pangalia d

the fight of the policy finds the control of the control of

Table 4. Main Bridge and Viaduct

| Name of river | | Main bridge over main | stream Standard girder bridge for viaduct section | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|---|---------------------------|------------|
| | | Spacing of spans | Length (m) | Spacing of spans | Length (m) |
| | | Langer truss 84m x 3 252 Pony truss 40m x 2 80 20m x 250 | | 20m x 250 | 5000 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Main | Pony truss 40m x 2 | | 20m x 446 | 920 |
| Matandu R. | Branch | Pony truss 40m x 1 | 40 | 20m x 0 | 600 |
| Mavuji R . | | Pony truss 40m x 1 | 40 | 20m x 18 | 360 |
| Mbwemkuru R. | | Pony truss 40m x 2 | 8.0 | 20m x 48 | 960 |
| Other small bridges | | | <u> </u> | 20m, 15m, 10m | 1300 |
| Sub-total | | Langer truss | 252 | 20m x 392 | 7840 |
| | | Pony truss | 320 | 20m, 15m, 10m | 1300 |
| Total | | Truss bridge | 572 | Standard girder bridge | 9140 |

7. Costs and Period of Construction

The costs and period of construction for Route 2 are estimated as follows.

Total construction costs

approx. 261, 447,000 shs.

Total construction costs
excluding pavement cost
(but including pavement cost
down to 3 km south of
Ndundu)

approx. 197,077,000 shs.

Total construction costs of Rufiji bridge and approach road

approx. 67,142,000 shs.

Total construction period

about

8 years

Survey period (aerial photogrammetry, ground survey, detailed design)

about

2 years

Work period (execution by stages for entire section)

about

6 years

8. Economic Effects

Quantitative benefits have been calculated by an ordinary technique used internationally, for the economic effects resulting from the linking of Dar es Salaam with Mtwara by an all-weather road. The basic conditions in this calculation are;

a. to complete by 1973 all investigations and design works needed to be done prior to the start of main construction works;

- b. to complete all construction works by 1977, or within four years, in the case of engineered gravel road, and by 1979, or within six years, in the case of paved road, on the basis of simultaneous execution of works on the entire section; and
- c. to set the redemption period at thirty years.

The benefits to be resulting from the all-weather road between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara include:

- a. travel benefit economy in travel costs derived from the improvement of earth road into engineered gravel or paved road;
- b. time benefits including,
- those for passengers and vehicles due to conversion from Rufiji ferry to Rufiji bridge;
 - those for passengers and cargoes converting from shipping service to road in the rainy season;
 - those for vehicles due to the improvement of road;
 - those for cargoes due to the improvement of road in the dry season; and
- c. economy in charges
 - for passengers converting from shipping service to road in the rainy season;
 - for passengers and vehicles due to conversion from ferry to bridge;

and the greatest benefit among them is the travel benefits.

The estimated Benefit/Cost Ratios are as shown in Table 1-5. With interest rate of 10% applied, the Benefit/Cost Ratio for paved road is B/C = 1.30 and that for engineered gravel road is B/C = 1.02.

Table 5. Benefit/Cost Ratio (in shs.)

| Engineered gravel road Syr | mbol Interest rate Interest rate Interest rat = 2% = 6% = 10% |
|--|--|
| Cumulative gross benefits from the year (1977) of open- ing for traffic to the year (2006) of complete redemption | B 837,379,200 458,231,400 281,700,0 |
| Total construction costs plus cumulative maintenance and repair costs up to the year (2006) of complete redemption | C 243,700,000 255,959,000 276,857,0 |
| Benefit/Cost Ratio E | 3,44 1.79 1.02 |

| Paved road | Symbol | Interest rate Interest rate Interest rate = 2% = 6% = 10% |
|--|--------|---|
| Cumulative gross benefits from the year (1979) of open- ing for traffic to the year(2008) of complete redemption | В | 1,505,998,100 829,447,500 513,478,200 |
| Total construction costs plus cumulative maintenance and re- pair costs up to the year(2009) of complete redemption | C | 314,965,000 349,701,000 396,243,000 |
| Benefit/Cost Ratio | B/C | 4.78 2.37 1.30 |

As seen from the above, it is presumed that the project is adequately profitable even in terms of economic effects alone expected to be directly derived from the all-weather road between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara and, besides them, there are various indirect effects beyond measure such as improvement in income and cultural levels, promotion of general development, stabilization of the public feeling and improvement in inhabitants' welfare resulting along with relieving of the southern coast area from fear of isolation.

Recommendations

Various Works necessary before the Start of Construction

It needs to carry out the operations including investigation, survey and design work shown below in respect of Route 2 selected finally.

- 1. Aerial photographic survey is to be made over the entire section of the route with an object to prepare drawings on scale of 1/2500 1/5000.
- 2. Further detailed soil survey and testing are to be carried out along the route based on the preliminary design of the road.
- 3. Borrow-pits and quarries near the road are to be investigated in more detail (as to quality, quantity and transportation distance).
- 4. Exploration of deep foundation is to be conducted in relation to the four principal rivers of Rufiji, Matandu, Mavudji and Mbwemkuru. Detailed ground survey and levelling is to be made successively in the starting order of works.
- 5. Detailed design of road and superstructures and substructures of bridges are to be prepared on the basis of the results of above exploration and survey.

Since it is impossible for the survey team to carry out all these operations by visiting the field two or three times for short period, an all-out cooperation by the Government of Tanzania through the Material Laboratory is desired, in particular, for items referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 above. As it is expected that the completion of the operations will take about two years, they should be undertaken as soon as possible, to assure so as not to delay the start of execution of works.

Exectuion of Works

In setting the schedule for construction, the first priority should be given to the building of bridge over Rufiji River which constitutes the greatest cause for interruption of traffic in the rainy season. It is expected that most part of the trouble due to such interrupted traffic for a long time will be eliminated after the completion of main bridge and viaducts over the river and embankment of approach roads. If the works are advanced toward the south following the completion of the Rufiji section, it will facilitate the transportation of construction equipment and materials. It is also possible that, apart from the aerial photogrammetry, the works on investigation, surveying and designing referred to above can be proceeded by stages so as to be always ahead of the schedule for construction.

Route 2 is divided into four working sections as below for the convenience of the design of road, while the execution of works is not necessarily required to comply with such division but the works may be executed adapting to a financial programme.

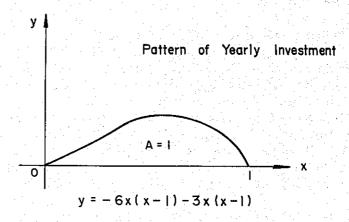
| 1. Kibiti-Ndundu-Nyamwage (including Rufiji bridge) | . 48.5 km |
|---|---------------|
| 2. Nyamwage-Mohro-Nangurukuru | . 103.5 km |
| 3. Nangurukuru-Kiranjerange | . 87,5 km |
| 4. Kiranjerange-Lindi | . 80.0 km |
| | otal 319.5 km |

It will be a wise policy as an original step to adopt engineered gravel surface which enables to reduce the initial investment and secure adequate economic benefits as well, as the pavement cost accounts for about 32% of the total construction costs for the total length of 319.5 km from Kibiti to Lindi.

Where the works are executed by working sections properly set up, the works on bridges and viaducts should be planned to undertake in advance of those on roads, and thus this will serve to reduce the construction period as well as to decrease any influence of rainfall upon the schedule.

The total construction period is about four years for engineered gravel road or about six years for paved road; however this period is estimated on the basis of of provision of ample funds.

Fig. 1. shows the yearly construction costs of some motorways now in use in Japan for reference as an example of yearly fund programme in the case of a large scale construction. As they are eight-year fund programmes for the motorways with four lanes divided and fully access controlled, they are not suggestive in respect of amount of funds but should give some information to obtain yearly percent ratios of investment.



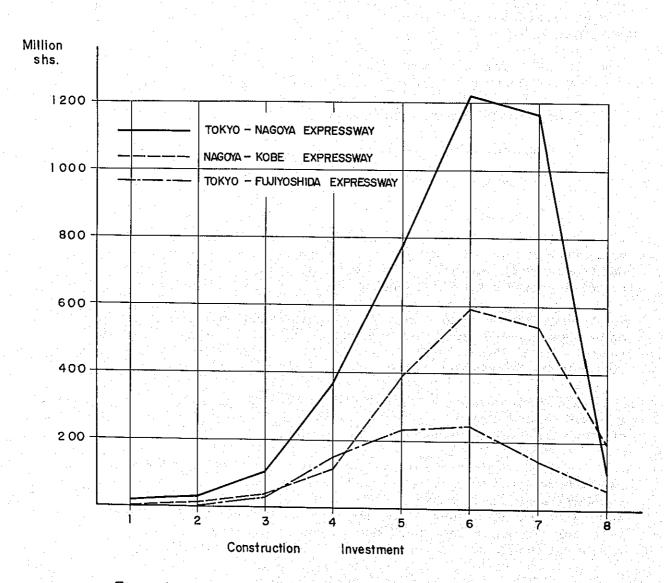


Fig.-1 Example of Yearly Investment for Expressway Construction in Japan

Acknowledgements

The successful completion of the field survey for the Dar es Salaam/Lindi Coastal Link Road Project owes much to the kind cooperation of the Ministry of Communications, Transport and Labor, the Government of the Republic of Tanzania. We are particularly grateful to Mr. Kadoma, Principal Secretary, Mr. H. Singh, Chief Engineer and Mr. Singh Channe, Director, Roads & Aerodromes Division of the same ministry for valuable assistance. Thanks are also due to Mr. Kirti S. Joshi, Asst. Executive Engineer, Mr. G. Gulamali, Technical Assistant, Messrs. Msangi, Mosha and Harahala, technicians at the Material Laboratory, for constant help by accompanying the team during the entire period of field survey.

Acknowledgement must also be made to officials of the Treasury, National Water Resources Council, Water Development and Irrigation Division as well as the Ministry of Communications, Transport and Labour for valuable advices and information and to those who provided the team with every convenience for this survey by mentioning their names below.

Ministry of Finance

Mr. C. D. Msuya

Principal Secretary

Mr. F. A. Byabato

Deputy Secretary

Mr. Chahali

Assistant Secretary

Ministry of Communications, Transport and Labour

Dr. H. L. Uppal

Chief, Material Laboratory

Mr. D. V. Sikka

Soil Analyst,

Mr. Msangi

Material Laboratory

Mr. Mosha

Mr. Halahala

Mr. Lloyo R. Meginnis

Planning Section

Mr. R. Kramer

Executive Engineer, R. E. Coast

Mr. K. Ramadhani

Officer in Charge of Utete Rufiji

Mr. J. Z. Kagali

Officer in Charge of Kilwa Masoko

Mr. Said

Officer in Charge of Lindi

National Water Resources Council

Mr. Hiroshi Hori

Planning Director

Mr. Junji Inoue

Senior Irrigation and Drainage Engineer

Planning Division

Mr. Masao Yoshida

Senior Agricultural Economist, Planning Div.

Mr. Hideo Yasui

Senior Hydrologist and Planning Engineer.

Planning Division

Mr. Akihiko Togo

Hydrologist, Planning Division

Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Cooperatives

Mr. Hagen

Senior Hydrologist, Water Development and

Irrigation Division - UBUNGO

Mr. Wingard

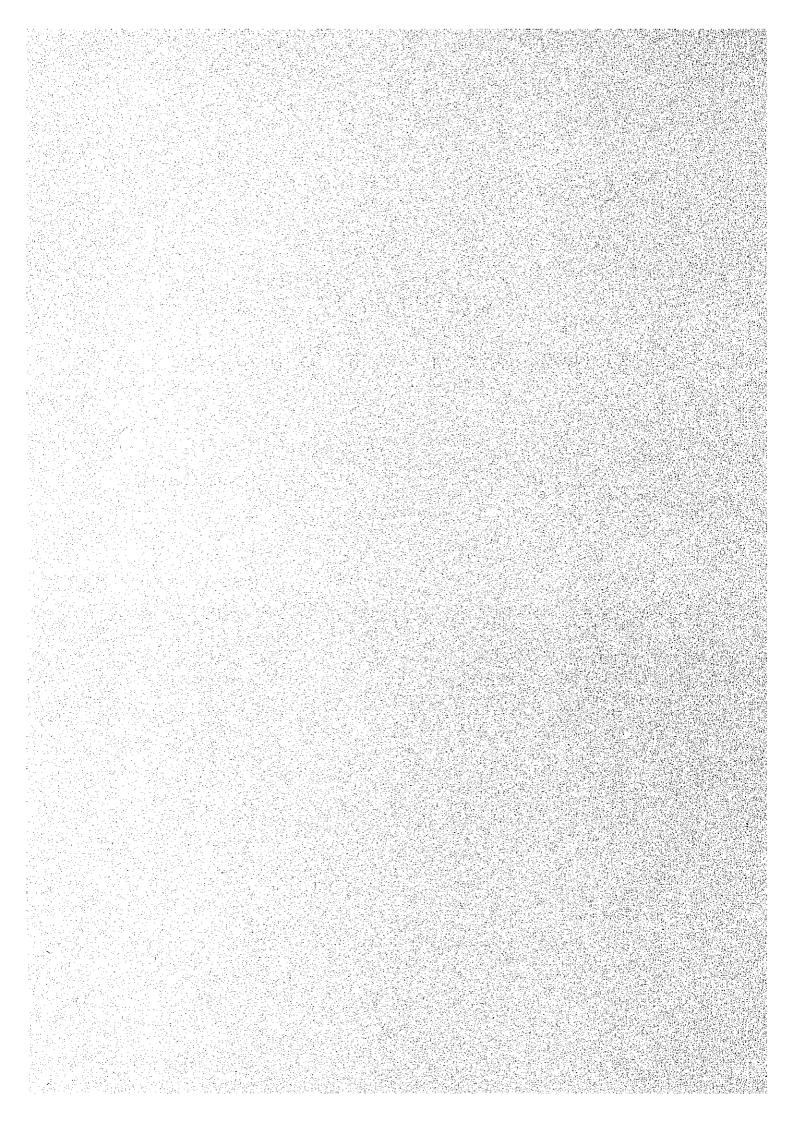
Hydrologist,

East African Meteorological Department

Dr. H.T. Möth

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION



CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

1-1 Purpose of Survey

The Dar es Salaam/Lindi Link Road has a total length of approximately 480 km, originating in the capital city of Dar es Salaam and reaching Lindi City in the south via coastal area where the population density is relatively high.

However, the flooding of several rivers including the River Rutigi during the rainy season disrupts road traffic for about half a year annually and completely isolates the south region with about 10% of the total population of Tanzania.

Although there is a plan to construct a new road in the mountain area where the menace of flooding is much less in an attempt to overcome this difficulty, the recent survey was aimed for the road construction project which envisages the use of the existing coastal road to the best advantage.

1-2 Scope of Survey

In order to obtain a general prospect for the feasibility of the road construction project, the field survey was carried out by placing emphasis on the selection of the most economical route and on the constructions over the River Rutigi and other rivers and road construction on the economy and the people's livelihood in the area. After returning to Japan, the team made a series of analysis and study on the results of the survey and exerted utmost efforts to estimate the future traffic volume and the benefit to be derived from the road and for the study to estimate the run-off water of the River Rutigi. On the technical aspect, the future land surveying and soil survey of the site will provide basic informations for more accurate design of the bridges, and large scale aerial maps on a reduced scale will provide substantial information required for detailed design of the road. The report, therefore, is aimed at obtaining the maximum accuracy from the results of this reconnaissance survey.

1-3 Composition of Survey Team

Members of Japanese Survey Team for the Dar es Salaam/Lindi Coastal Link Road Project.

KURITA, takehide Chief of Director, Planning Division, Japan Highway

the Team Public Corporation

TERASHI, hideo Bridge Director, Construction Division, Kansai

Hydraulics Branch Office, Water Resources Development

Public Corporation

SUMITOMO, eikichi Road Chief Engineer, National Expressway Division

Planning Road Bureau, Ministry of Construction

SUGITA, yoshiaki Road Vice Director, Planning Division,

Planning Japan Highway Public Corporation

NAGASHIMA, Road Director, Mitsui Consultants Co.

kunimura Design and

Survey

MORI, hiroshi Geotechnology President, Japan Overseas Consultants Co.

and Construction Materials

NISHINO, mitsuo Bridge Director, Japan Overseas Consultants Co.

Design

ASAHI, akira Economy Engineer, Japan Overseas Consultants Co.

TOKUMARU, masaya Coordination Engineer, Development Survey Division, Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency

Resident Japanese specialists on road construction who joined the field survey team.

SUGIURA, hideo Ministry of Communications, Transport & Labour,

Roads and Aerodrome Division

SUMIYOSHI, yukihiko

Liaison Officer from the Tanzanian Government who joined the survey team in the field survey

Mr. Kirti S. Joshi Ministry of Communications, Transport & Labour,

Mr. G. Gulamali

Three technicians from Material Laboratory

1-4 Outline of Field Survey

1-4-1 Survey Schedule

In the recent survey the team was divided into the following two groups for reasons of camping facilities and the survey was conducted for each proposed route.

(A group)

Road Planning

Takehide KURITA

Eikichi SUMITOMO

Mitsuo NISHINO

Members of

Bridge Planning

Survey Team

Soils & Geology

One member

Resident Japanese Executive Engineer: Hideo SUGIURA

Liaison officer from the Tanzanian Government: Mr. Gulamali

(B group)

Kunimura NAGASHIMA

Toppgraphic Survey

Masaya TOKUMARU

Members of

Akira ASAHI

Survey Team

Soils & Geology

Hiroshi MORI

Flood Marks Survey

Hideo TERASHI

Resident Japanese Executive Engineer:

Yukihiko SUMIYOSHI

Liaison officer from the Tanzanian Government:

Mr. Joshi

Technicians from the Material Laboratory:

Mr. Msangi

Mr. Harahala

Mr. Moshi

The survey was carried out in two stages. In the first stage an overall site reconnaissance was made (From October 15th to October 17th) and in the second stage a detailed field survey was conducted (From October 22nd to November 17th). The survey schedule is shown in the table below:

| Base Camp | A Group | B Group |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Kilwa Masoko | Oct. 22nd Oct. 30th | Nov. 1st Nov. 7th |
| Kibiti | Oct. 31st Nov. 7th | Oct. 22nd Oct. 31st |

1-4-2 Outline of Individual Surveys

(A) Route survey

A route survey, which is necessary for working out plans for road improvement, bridge improvement and construction of bridges, was conducted mainly along Route 1 (Kibiti Utete Nyam Wage) and Route 2 (Kibiti Ndundu Nyam Wage Moharo Kilwa Lindi).

For Route 3 (Utete Njinjo Mbate Mtandawla Makangaga), only a rough site reconnaissance was conducted.

(B) Soils and Gel

(1) Foundation of exploration at the proposed site of Rufiji River crossing

Sampling by means of mechanical boring and measurement of bearing capacity of the foundation ground in terms of the standard penetration value were conducted in Utete and Ndunde where the ferry service is being provided. Both the boring and the penetration test were conducted on the left bank of Rufiji River. Samples taken were sent to the Material Laboratory of the Tanzanian Government for analysis and tests.

(2) Soil and geological survey along the route

Representative soil samples were taken at intervals of 5 to 10 m along Route 1 and Route 2 and the samples were sent to the Material Laboratory of the Tanzanian Government for consistency test. The soil samples totaled 72. Of these samples, 11 typical samples were also to be given compaction test and CRB test. Representative samples of laterite and black cotton soils were brought back to Japan for necessary supplemental tests. Only 6 samples were taken on Route 3 for consistency test.

(C) Topographic survey

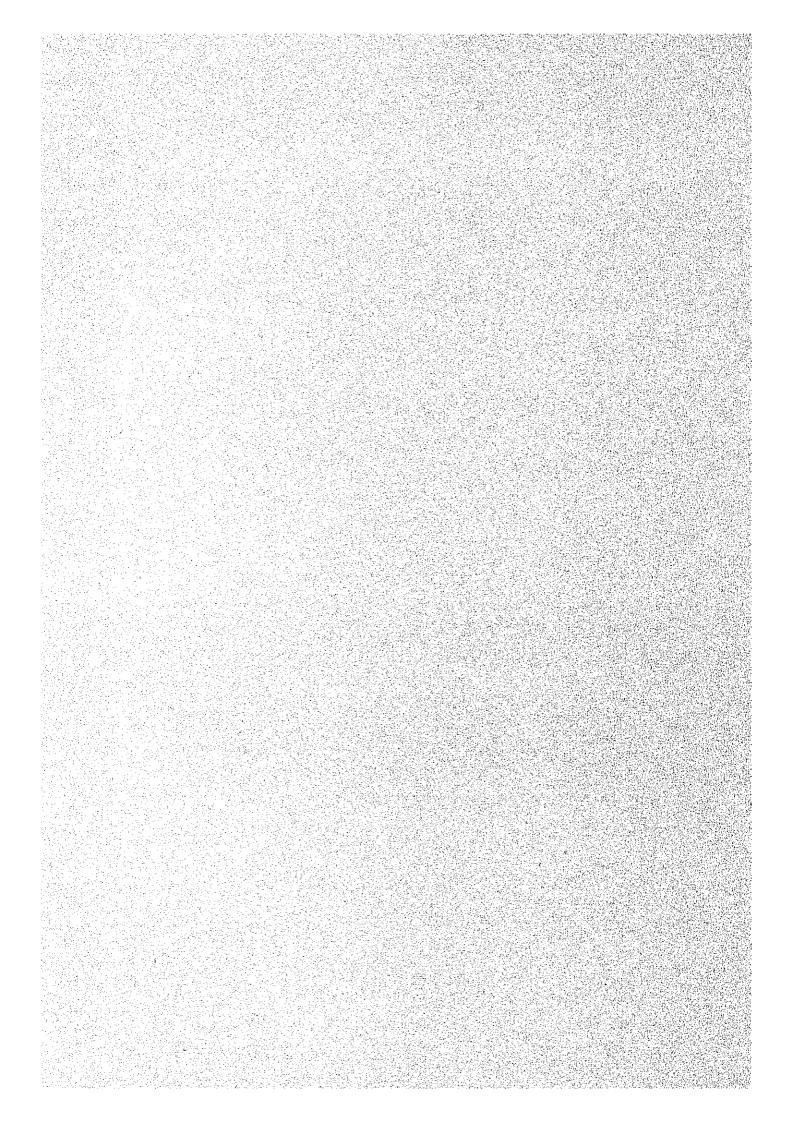
A longitudinal topographic survey was conducted in the vicinity of major rivers such as Rufiji, Matandu, Mavudyi and Mbemkura and a lateral topographic survey was conducted at the control points.

The maximum high water levels were recorded on the profiles in joint work for flood marks survey mentioned in paragraph (d) in order to obtain basic information necessary for bridge and road embankment plans.

(D) Flood marks survey

The flood marks survey was conducted mainly in the basin of th Rufiji River. The scale and scope of the floods in the past were confirmed and the information necessary for the main bridge plan, flood water relief opening plan and slope protection of road embankment were obtained. During the flood marks survey, person-to-person interview with local residents was also utilized for gathering information.

CHAPTER 2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT



CHAPTER 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

2-1 Background of the Project

The area where the Dar es Salaam/Lindi Coastal Link Road runs through is situated in the southeastern part of Tanzania. It lies long from north to south extending over about 470 km along the coast of the Indian Ocean from Dar es Salaam, the capital of the country, to Mtwara with the width covering about 100 km toward the inland from the coast.

The project has a direct effect on Mtwara Region which alone has reached a population of 1,033,000 (1967) and if the environs of that region is included, their total population will be equal to 10% of that of Tanzania. The area to be served by the projected road is characterized by the fact that there are Kilwa which is famous for its old ruin and Selous Game Reserve, one of the largest game reserves in East Africa, including the principal cities such as Mtwara and Lindi.

The big rivers which travers west to east this long area extending from south to north constitute the serious obstacles to the land traffic to connect this area to Dar es Salaam, the capital of the country. These rivers include the Rufiji River, the largest in Tanzania, and the Matandu, Mavudji and Mbemkuru Rivers of which whole downstream basins are flooded in the rainy season paralyzing land traffic for a long time.

In particular, as shown in Table 2-1, it becomes impossible for motor vehicles to cross the Rufiji River for 3-6 months every year.

Therefore, the inhabitants in the area are seized with a feeling of isolation during the rainy season and it is strongly disired to build a perfect all-weather road in view of the administration, transportation, communication, culture, welfare and development of industry.

The investigations concerning these matters carried out so far are as follows:

- 1) Battelle Feasibility Report, 1964
- 2) Volkert Reconnaissance Study, 1965
- 3) TAMS Feasibility Report, 1969

The present survey has been made to locate a route along the existing road around which the population concentrates especially. As shown in Fig. 2-1, there are 6 trunk roads in Tanzania and the projected Coastal Link Road is to complete the missing part of Eastern Trunk Road. Table 2-2 shows the breakdown of roads in Tanzania by classes and by types of pavement.

Tab. 2-1 Records of Suspension of Ndundu and Utete Ferries

Due to Flood

| | | | | | <u> </u> | and the second second | | |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| | Nu | undu Ferry | | Utete Ferry | | | | |
| Year | Date of suspension | Date of open | Days of service suspended | Date of suspension | Date of open | Days of service suspended | | |
| 1965 | 28/ 3/65 | 20/ 8/65 | 145 | 28/ 3/65 | 24/ 7/65 | 118 | | |
| | 4/ 8/65 | 0/ 9/65 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1966 | 19/ 4/66 | 20/ 6/66 | 62 | 23/ 4/66 | 18/ 6/66 | 56 | | |
| 1967 | 10/ 4/67 | 4/ 7/67 | 85 | 19/ 4/67 | 10/ 6/67 | 52 | | |
| 1968 | 4/ 4/68 | 10/ 7/68 | 97 | 20/ 4/68 | 14/ 7/68 | 85 | | |
| 1969 | 8/12/68 | 14/ 1/69 | 37 | 6/12/68 | 3/ 1/69 | 28 | | |
| | 10/ 2/69 | 12/ 8/69 | 185 | 10/ 2/69 | 17/ 6/69 | 129 | | |

Note: Average days of ferry service suspended

- 110 days (for 1965 - 1969)

source: Office of R. E. Coast

Tab. 2-2 Tanzania Roads - Classification, July, 1970

(in km) Trunk roads Territorial Local Total main roads main roads Bitumen 1397 293 544 2234 Engineered 317 488 308 Ğravel 1113 Earth 3703 678 9153 13634 Total 5417 1439 10005 16881

2-2 Administrative Division

As to the administration, Tanzania is divided into nineteen regions which are subdivided into sixty-two districts in all.

The projected road passes through Kisarame and Rufiji Districts of Coast Region and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara Districts of Mtwara Region; other districts adjoining to them are Morogoro, Nachingwea, Masasi and Newala Districts.

2-3 Population

The population of Tanzania has increased steadily year by year showing the the total growth rate of 35.1% for 10 years from 1957 to 1967; an average of annual growth rate for 1948 - 1957 was 1.8% and 3.1% for 1957-1967.

Table 2-3 Population of Mainland Tanzania

| Item | Population (x 10 ³) | Increase in population (x 10 ³) | Annual growth rate (x 10 ³) | Density (persons/ km²) | Area (km²) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---------------|
| Year | 1948 1957 1967 | 1948 57 1957 67 | 1948 57 1957 | 67 1967 | 1967 |
| Mainland Tanzania | 7,500 8,800 11,900 | 1,300 3,100 | 1,8 3,1 | 1 13,4 | 918,182 |

Source: Regional Economic Atlas Mainland Tanzania, Research Paper No.1, Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning

Table 2-4 Population and Population Density by Regions

| Regions (including towns) | Population (x 10 ³) | Percentage of the total (%) | Density (persons/ km²) | Regions (including towns) | Population (x 10 ³) | Percentage of the total (%) | Density (persons/ km²) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Arusha | 602 | 5.1 | 7.3 | Mtwara | 1,033 | 8.7 | 12.5 |
| Coast | 781 | 6.6 | 23.1 | Mwanza | 1,058 | 8.9 | 53,7 |
| Dodoma | 708 | 6.0 | 17.1 | Ruyuma | 393 | 3.3 | 6.4 |
| Iringa | 684 | 5.8 | 12.1 | Shinyango | 888 | 7.5 | 17.5 |
| Kigoma | 471 | 4.0 | 12.6 | Singida | 455 | 3.8 | 9.2 |
| Kilimanjaro | 651 | 5.5 | 49.3 | Tabara | 552 | 4.7 | 4.5 |
| Mara | 536 | 4.5 | 24.6 | Tanga | 769 | 6.5 | 28,7 |
| Mheya | 956 | 8.0 | 11.4 | West Lake | 658 | 5.5 | 22,9 |
| Morogaro | 683 | 5.8 | 9.3 | Total | 11,877 | 100 | |

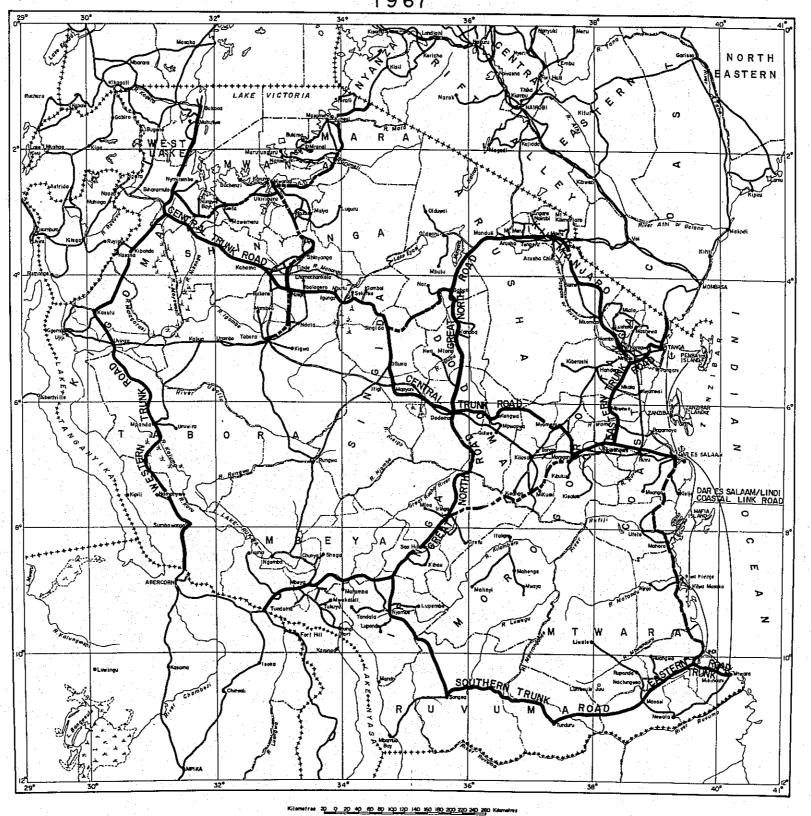
Source: Regional Economic Atlas, Mainland Tanzania, Research Paper No. 1, Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning

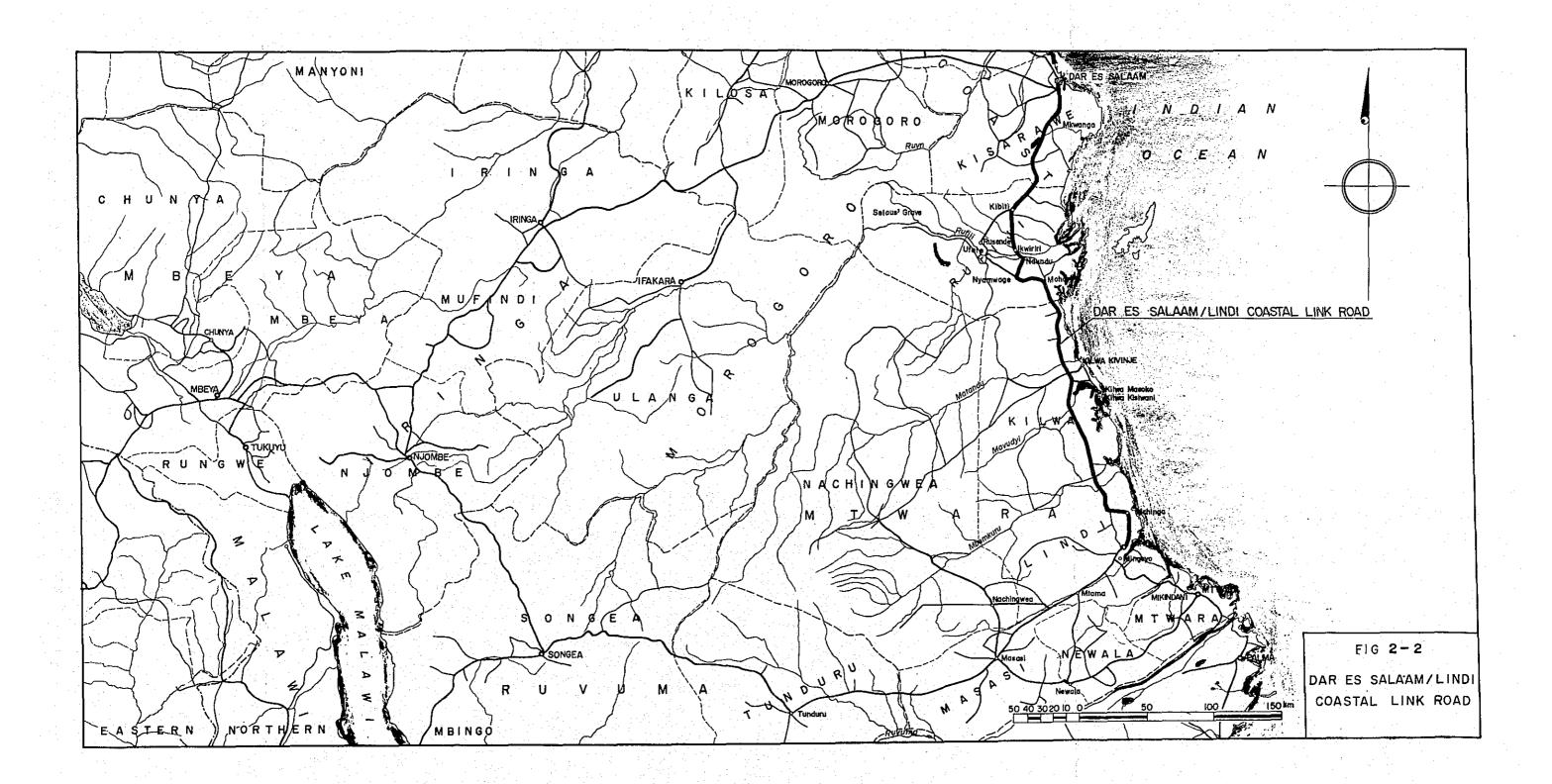
Table 2-5 Population of the Area to be Affected by the Projected Road

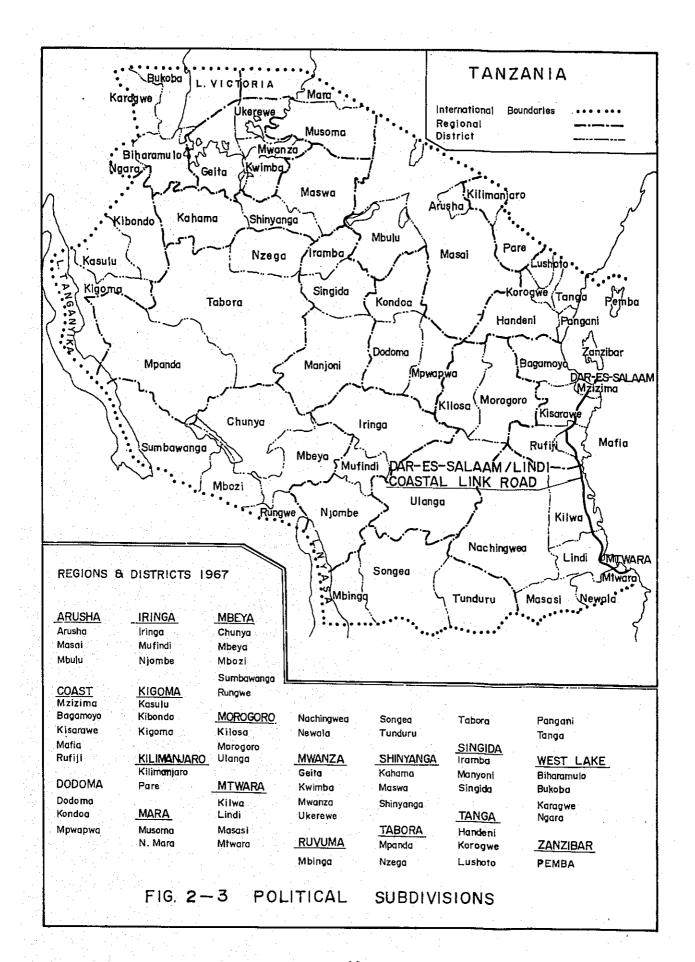
| Towns, districts | | Population (persons) | | Increa popul | | Annual gr (%) | | Density (persons/ km²) | Area (km²) |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|
| or regions | 1948 | 1957 | 1967 | 1948-57 | 1957-67 | 1948-57 | 1957-67 | 1967 | |
| Bagamoyo | 77, 700 | 88, 800 | 116,300 | 9,100 | 27, 500 | 1.2 | 2,8 | 11, 8 | 9,840 |
| Dar es Salaam Town | 69, 200 | 128, 700 | 272,500 | 59.500 | 143,300 | 7.1 | 7. 8 | 3,507.4 | 80 |
| Mzizima | 38,500 | 38, 300 | 75, 300 | -200 | 37,000 | 0.0 | 7. 1 | 108, 7 | 780 |
| Kisarawe | 150,300 | 150, 100 | 179,000 | -200 | 28, 900 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 19.2 | 9,320 |
| Mafia | 12,200 | 12,200 | 16,700 | 0 | 4,500 | 0.0 | 3,2 | 32.3 | 520 |
| Fufiji | 105,300 | 118,900 | 121,400 | 13,600 | 2,500 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 9, 1 | 13, 200 |
| Coast Region | 455, 200 | 537,000 | 781, 200 | 81,800 | 244, 200 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 23. 1 | 33,750 |
| Kilwa | 96, 900 | 88,600 | 98, 900 | -8,300 | 10, 300 | -0.9 | 1.1 | 7, 1 | 13,980 |
| Lindi | 178,700 | 178, 200 | 237, 200 | -500 | 59,000 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 25, 1 | 9,320 |
| Masasi | 122,600 | 150,900 | 213,600 | 28,300 | 62, 700 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 23.9 | 8, 810 |
| Mtwara | 88, 700 | 96,000 | 134,700 | 7, 300 | 38, 700 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 35, 8 | 3, 880 |
| Nachingwea | 39,200 | 56,200 | 80,600 | 17,000 | 24,400 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 1,9 | 42,730 |
| Newala | 154,300 | 177, 400 | 267, 900 | 23,100 | 90, 500 | 1.6 | 4.2 | 66.7 | 4, 140 |
| Mtwara Region | 680,400 | 747, 300 | 1,032,900 | 66,900 | 285,600 | 1.0 | 3, 3 | 12,5 | 82, 860 |

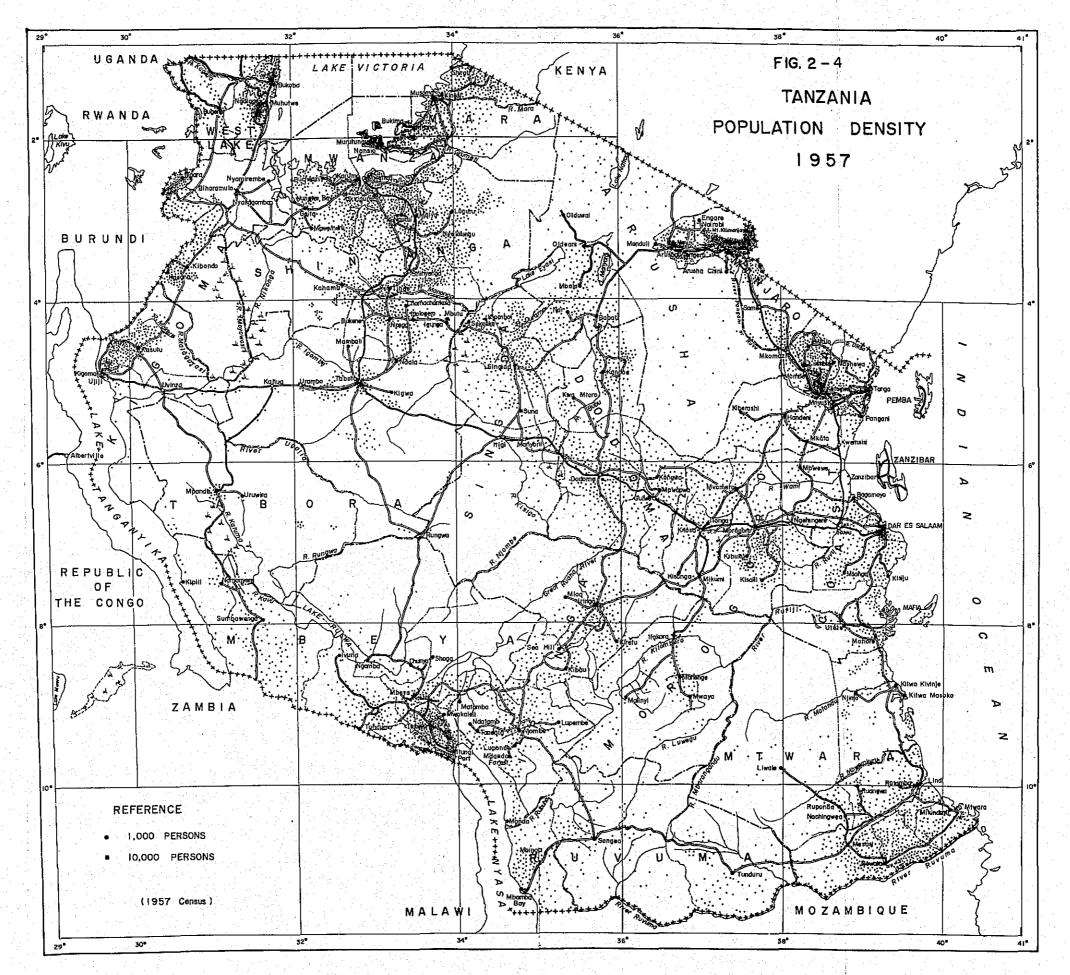
Source: District Data, 1967, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Development Planning

FIG. 2-1 TANZANIA TRUNK AND TERRITORIAL MAIN ROADS 1967









The increase in population can be attributed to the decrease in death rate especially in that of infants, and the improvement of census technique. In the area along the projected road, Dar es Salaam and the southern part have had a comparatively large increase in population and, in particular, the growth in population of Dar es Salaam was so remarkable that it indicated an annual rate of 7.8% for 1957-1967, showing a tendency of population concentrating into cities. On the other hand, the growth rates of population in Refiji and Kilwa Districts has been decreased due to the incomplete road network, undeveloped communication facilities and lack of staple industries.

The population of Mtwara Region was 1,033,000 in 1967, accounting for nearly 8.7% of the country's population and the growth rate is 38.2%, a little more than country's average growth rate of 35.1%.

The population density in Mtwara Region is 12.5 persons per km² which is a little less than the national average density of 13.4 persons per km²; while in the limited small area of Mtwara and Newara Districts density indicates a very high point as shown in Table 2-5. The low population density of Nachingwea District due to the lack of sufficient settlement conditions constitutes a cause for decreasing the average density in Mtwara Region.

The growth rate of population in the production area of sisal hemp near Lindi is stagnated under the influence of decrease in production due to the increasing import of synthetic fibre.

2-4 Agriculture

Agriculture is a very important factor which supports the economy of Tanzania and its importance may be understood by the fact that nearly 96% of the population depend their living on the agricultural activities directly or indirectly by securing their self-sufficiencies or source of revenues. Although the proportion of agriculture in the total domestic production has tended downward after 1963 when it reached its peak of 61% as shown in Table 2-6, it still accounted for 50% of total production in 1968.

Tab. 2-6 Agricultural Production as Percentage in Total Domestic Production

| Year | 1963 | 1964 1 | 965 1966 | 1967 | 1968 |
|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|
| % | 61 | 57 | 54 53 | 52 | 50 |

Source: Central Statistics Bureau

The population engaging in agriculture represented 38% of the total working population (in 1966) and in the area of Coast Region and Mtwara Region both of which are to be affected by the projected road agricultural population is accounted for 3.8% and 3.7%, respectively, of the total population engaging in agriculture in 1966.

The export especially of cashewnuts, cassava, sisal, sesame and timber provides an indicator which affect the level of economic activities, revenues and, though indirectly, traffic volume of the Mtwara area in future.

Table 2-7 Agricultural Production in the Area to be Influenced by Coastal Link Road (1966-1967)

| Crop | | agam | D Y O | | | Kisar | rawe | | | Mai | 'i a | | | Mziz | ima | | | Rufij | 1 | | : | Coas | t - R | egion | | | Kilv | v n | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------|--------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 | 1967 | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 | 1967 | % of Region | 1 9 tons | 6 6 000 Shs. | 19 tons | <u> </u> | Present of Tanzania | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region |
| Cotton Lint | 500 | 500 | 1,400 | | 200 | . 0 | . 0 | - | | | | | 100 | . 0 | 0 | | 400 | 300 | 900 | : | 1,200 | 3,500 | 800 | 2,300 | 1,2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Sisal | 3,000 | 2,700 | 2,400 | | 4,000 | 3,700 | 3,300 | | | | | | 1, 200 | 1,800 | 1,400 | | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,100 | : | 9,600 | 8,600 | 9, 200 | 8,200 | 4.2 | | | •. | |
| Cashew | 3,100 | 5,000 | 3,900 | 100 | 12,000 | 11,000 | 8,600 | | 1,200 | 900 | 700 | | 4, 100 | 3,500 | 2,700 | | 3,000 | 1,100 | 900 | . : | 23,400 | 18,300 | 21,500 | 16,800 | 25.3 | 2,700 | 3,000 | 2,300 | |
| Copra | 600 | 700 | 600 | 1.1 | 2,700 | 2,200 | 1,900 | | 2,900 | 1,900 | 1,600 | ٠. | 100 | . 0 | 0 | | 2, 100 | 900 | 800 | | 8,400 | 6,900 | 5, 700 | 4,900 | 55, 2 | 300 | 200 | 100 | |
| Coir | 0 | 0 | . 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Kapok | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 300 | 500 | 400 | | | : | | | | | | | 300 | 300 | 500 | 400 | 57.0 | | | | |
| Jaggery | | 3,000 | 3,800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | . 0 | 3,000 | 3,800 | 41,7 | | | | |
| Total Export Crops | 7, 200 | 11,900 | 12, 100 | 33, 2 | 18,900 | 16,900 | 13,800 | 37.9 | 4,400 | 3, 300 | 2,700 | 7.4 | 5, 500 | 5,100 | 4, 100 | 11.3 | 6,900 | 3,500 | 3,700 | 10.2 | 42,900 | 37,600 | 40,700 | 36,400 | 3, 9 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 2,400 | 4.4 |
| Maize | 100 | 100 | 0 | | | 100 | . 0 | | 0 | 0 | . 0 | | | | | | 400 | | | | 500 | 100 | 200 | 0 | 0, 1 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Banana | 200 | 500 | 100 | | 100 | 200 | . 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | . 0 | 0 | | 0 | 100 | 0 | | 300 | 100 | 800 | 100 | 0.6 | 0 | | | |
| Cassava | 100 | 500 | . 100 | | 1,500 | 2,500 | 500 | | | | | | 100 | 200 | | | . 100 | 200 | 100 | ÷ | 1,800 | 400 | 3,400 | 700 | 2,7 | | | | |
| Bean & Pulses | 0 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 100 | . 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 400 | | | | 500 | 200 | 200 | . 0 | 0.1 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Paddy | 500 | 500 | 200 | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | - 0 | | 100 | 400 | 200 | | 4,500 | 3,000 | 1,300 | | 5,200 | 2,400 | 4,000 | 1,700 | 11.8 | 300 | 100 | 0 | |
| Oil Seed | 300 | 200 | 200 | | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 500 | 500 | 400 | | 1,100 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 900 | 3, 9 | | | | |
| Millet & Sorghum | | 100 | . 0 | | | | | | | | | * | 100 | | | - | 100 | | | | . 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0.3 | . 0 | | | |
| Groundnuts | | | | | | 5.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | 1,100 | 1,000 | 900 | |
| Vegetables | | | • | | 200 | 200 | 100 | 1 . | | 0 | . 0 | | 100 | 700 | 300 | | | | | | 300 | 200 | 900 | 400 | 6.0 | | | | |
| Onion | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | . 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0.0 | | | | |
| Sweet Potatoes | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 0 | . 0 | | 0 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 200 | | | 0 | | | | 300 | 0 | 400 | . 0 | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Irish Potatoes | | 100 | | | | | | | 100 | 200 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 0 | 200 | 100 | 2.3 | | | • | |
| Citrus Fruits | 300 | 400 | 100 | | 500 | 500 | 200 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1,000 | 900 | 300 | | 1,800 | 600 | 1,800 | 600 | 8. 1 | 200 | 200 | 0 | |
| Coconut | 100 | 200 | 300 | ٠. | 4 gr 23 | | | | | | | | | · | | | | <u> </u> | | | 100 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 13, 2 | | | · | · · |
| Total all crops | 8,900 | 14,600 | 13,100 | 31.4 | 21,700 | 20,800 | 14,800 | 35.7 | 4,500 | 3,600 | 2,800 | 0.7 | 6,000 | 6,700 | 4,700 | 11,3 | 13,900 | 8, 200 | 5,800 | 13.9 | 55,000 | 42,700 | 53,900 | 41,200 | 3.7 | 4,600 | 4,500 | 3,300 | . 4,7 |

| | Lindi | | | | Mas | | | | Mtw | ara | | | Nach | ingwea | | | Newa | la | | | Mtwar | a - Re | gion | <u></u> |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1966 | 1967 | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 1966 tons | 1967 tons | 1967 000 Shs. | % of Region | 196 tons | 000 Shs. | 1967 tons | 000 Shs. | % of Tanzani |
| tons | tons | OUO BIIS. | Region | IUIIA | | 000 Mile. | negron | tons | , John L | TOO MID! | 14082011 | | | | • | | | | | 0 | 0 | . 0 | . 0 | 0.0 |
| | | 4,900 | | | | | 2.5 | 3, 200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | | | | | | | . 18 E. | | | 10,900 | 9,800 | 7,600 | 7, 100 | 3.4 |
| 7, 700 | 5,400 12,000 | 4 7.4 | | 7, 500 | 10,000 | 7, 800 | | 6,900 | 8,000 | 6,100 | | 2,000 | 3,000 | 2,300 | | 21,500 | 24,000 | 18, 800 | | 50,000 | 39, 100 | 60,000 | 46,700 | 70.6 |
| 9,400 | | 9,400 | | 7, 500 | 10.000 | 1, 000 | | 0,500 | 0,000 | 0,100 | | -, | -, | _, | | | | | | 600 | 500 | 600 | 400 | 6.7 |
| 300 | 400 | 300 | | | | | | U | | | | | | | | | | | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | • • | *** | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.1.1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 10.000 | F 000 | 14.4 | 10, 100 | 10, 200 | 8,300 | 15,3 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 2,300 | 4.2 | 21,500 | 24,000 | 18,800 | 34.6 | 61,500 | 49,400 | 68, 200 | 54,200 | 5,9 |
| 17, 400 | 17,800 | 14,600 | 26.9 | 7,500 | 10,000 | 7, 800 | 14,4 | 10,100 | | 8,300 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | | | | - 1- | 100 | 0 | 300 | n | 0.2 |
| 100 | 100 | 0 | • • • • | | | | | | 100 | 0 | | | | | 1 | | 100 | 0. | | 100 | 0 | 500 | | 0.3 |
| | | | | . 0 | 100 | 0 | | 200 | 200 | 0 | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 400 | | 19,500 | 4,100 | 15. 7 |
| 500 | 1,000 | 200 | | 1,100 | 2,000 | 400 | | 3,500 | 3,000 | 600 | 11. | e . Y. | | | | 17,500 | 13, 500 | 2,900 | | 22,600 | 4,800 | 800 | 400 | 2.7 |
| 200 | 400 | 200 | | | 300 | 100 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 1 2 1 | | | | 100 | 100 | | 200 | 200 | 300 | 100 | 0.9 |
| | 100 | 100 | . * * | | 0 | 0 | | | 100 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | . 0. | | 300 | 100 | | 3,900 | 16, 1 |
| 2,200 | 2,300 | 2,000 | | 300 | 400 | 400 | | 100 | 200 | 100 | . : - | 1,100 | 1,500 | 1,300 | 3 S | 200 | 100 | 100 | : . | 3,900 | 3, 400 | 4,500 | 400 | 4.0 |
| 700 | 1,000 | 300 | | 200 | 300 | 100 | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | -, - | | | | 1, 100 | 300 | 1,500 | 3,500 | 41.0 |
| | 100 | 0 | ٠ | 1,400 | 2,500 | 2,200 | | | | | | 0 | 500 | 400 | | . 0 | 100 | 0 | | 2,500 | 2,300 | 4,200 | | |
| | | | | 100 | 100 | 0 | | 100 | 100 | . 0 | | 0 | . 0 | 0 | | . 0 | 0 | 0 | | 200 | - 100 | 200 | 0 | 1.6 0.5 |
| 0 | . 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | • | | | 100 | 0 | 0 | | | 100 | | 2 | 100 | 100 | . 0 | 0 | 0.5 |
| | | • | | 0 | . 0 | 0 | • | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 49. Tu | 0 . | 0 | . 0 | • | | | | | 0 | . 0 . | | U | U |
| | | | 1. | | | | | | | | | | 7 4 | | | | | | | | | | 0.000 | 40 |
| | | | | 600 | 800 | 300 | | 4,000 | 8,000 | 2,400 | | 200 | 100 | . 0 | | 300 | 300 | 100 | | 5,300 | 1,600 | B, 400 | 2,800 | 40. |
| | | | | - | | | | :: : | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | <u></u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 21 100 | 22,800 | 17, 400 | 24.9 | 11, 200 | 16,500 | 11,300 | 16.3 | 18, 100 | 22,000 | 11,400 | 16,3 | 3,600 | 5,300 | 4,000 | 5.7 | 39,600 | 38,300 | 22,000 | 31.5 | 98, 200 | 62,300 | 109, 400 | 69,400 | 6,1 |

The principal agricultural food products of Mtwara Region are paddy, proso millet, maize, soya bean, sugar-cane, agoundnuts and cassava while products for export include cashewnuts, sisal, sesame, soya bean, copra, tabacco, and coffee. In particular, the yearly growth rates of cashewnuts both in volume of production and amount of export revenue are remarkable.

In 1967, the volume of cashewnut produced in the coastal area represented nearly 96% of the total production in the country, comparising 21,500 tons (or 25.3%) raised in Coast Region and 60,000 tons (or 70.6%) raised in Mtwara Region.

Since the cashewnuts produced in Newara, Lindi and Masasi Districts constituting the most important crop for export of Mtwara Region are collected from November to February to export them from the port of Mtwara, traffic on roads connecting to Mtwara from Masasi via Mingoyo and from Newara increases heavily during the above period.

The second important crop for export is cassavas which are produced in Newara, Mtwara and Masasi Districts. Newara is an important production area and raised over 75% of the total amount exported from Mtwara Region in 1966. As for the amount of cassava production along the Coastal Lindi Road, 3,400 tons were produced in Coast Region and 19,500 tons produced in Mtwara Region in 1967.

As cassavas are planted in the beginning of a year and cropped from August to November of the next year, the peak of their transportation volume continues from September to November. Their production tends to hit the ceiling due to a fall in their price and much increase in production amount cannot be expected in view of the future market condition. Cassavas are exported mainly to Hamburg and Bremen where they are processed into starch.

Sisal is produced in the large plantations of Lindi and Mtwara Districts and in Kisarawe Bagamoyo and Rufiji Districts as well; however, its output is decreasing due to a fall in its international price caused by the development of synthetic fibre and the appearance of competing production countries such as Brazil.

Tab. 2-8 Production of Sisal in the Area to be Influenced by Coastal Link Road

| Region | Year (annual average) | Production (ton) | Increase or decrease - Ratio of production to that the preceding year (%) | of |
|--------|---|-------------------------------------|---|----|
| Coast | 1962-64 1965 1966 1967 | 11,500 9,400 9,600 9,200 | -18.3 + 2.1 - 4.2 | |
| Mtwara | (annual average) 1962–64 1965 1966 1967 | 12,300 11,600 10,900 7,600 | - 5.7 - 6.0 -30.3 | |

Source: District Data, 1967

The Kikwetu plantation located to the north of the town of Lindi has begun to replace the existing crops with cashewnut on the half of its cropping area of 35,000 acres.

A small scale cultivation of sisal which is essentially a plantation crop has resulted in failure on account of deterioration in quality and rise in price.

The development plan of Vjamma Village on the left bank of the Rufiji River contemplates to form a cropping area of 81,519 acres by 1974.

Table 2-9 Development Plan of Ujamma Village

| | Planned cropping | area (acre) | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| Year Kind of crop | 1970/71 | 71/72 | 72/73 | 73/74 |
| Paddy | 6,757 | 8,040 | 9,681 | 12,992 |
| Cashew | n d | 9,764 | 16,109 | 44,995 |
| Coconuts | 1,835 | 3,582 | 5,738 | n d |
| Sesame | 9,164 | n d | n d | n d |
| Groundnuts | 1,713 | n d | n d | n d |
| Total | 22,542 | 34,938 | 53, 582 | 81,519 |

Source: Ministry of Regional Administration and Rural Development

In the Second Five-Year Plan, the priorities of agricultural productions to be developed in the respective District of Coast and Mtwara Regions are designated as shown in Table 2-10.

Table 2-10 Priorities Designated for the Development of Agricultural Products

| Order | Kisarawe | Mzizima | Rufiji | Kilwa/Lindi/ Mtwara | Masasi | Nawara | Nachingwea |
|-------|------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Cashewnuts | Coconuts | Paddy | Cashewnuts | Cashewnuts | Cashewnuts | Cashewnuts |
| 2 | Coconuts | Vegetables | Cashewnuts | Paddy | Oil seeds | Paddy | Oil seeds/pulses |
| 3 | Paddy | Cashewnuts | Cotton | Oil seeds/ pulses | Paddy | Oil seeds /Pulses | Paddy |
| 4 | Sesame | Cassava | Coconuts | Coconuts | Citrus fruits | Citrus fruits | Citrus fruits |
| 5 | Bananas | Paddy | Cassava | Maize/ Cassava | Maize/ Cassava | Maize/ Cassava | Maize/Sorghum/ Cassava |
| 6 | Cassava | Onlons | Sesame | Citrus fruits | Coconuts | Coconuts | Coconuts |
| 7 | Vegetables | Citrus fruit | Bananas | Vegetables | Vegetables | Vegetables | Vegetables |
| 8 | Fruit | Bananas | Vegetables | Onlons | Onions | Onions | Onions |
| 9 | Onions | Sweet potatoes | Fruit | Oil palm | Oil palm | Oil palm | Oil palm |
| 10 | Cotton | Sesame | Maize | Bananas | Bananas | Bananas | Bananas |

Source: Tanzania Second Five-Year Plan for Economic and Social Development, Volume III, Regional Perspectives Kisarame, Mzizima and Rufiji District are liable to be influenced by Dar es Salaam as they are located near to it, and have a considerable possibility for the development in future. The staple crops in the coastal belt zone include cashewnuts, coconuts and paddy; vegetables and fruits, in particular, hold a major importance in the suburban of Dar es Salaam.

The staple products in Rufiji District are paddy and cotton and it is intended to increase the cropping area especially of paddy to enhance its production. The outside area of Rufiji valley is a most suitable land for a increasing output program of cashewnut and coconut.

Cotton seems to continue to be an important cash crop in the inland part of Bagamoyo and a certain part of Kisarame where are most suitable for the increased production project of sesame.

2-5 Forestry

Tanzania has naturally many kinds of useful forest resources and its wooded region occupies an area of 442,300 km² representing about a half of the area of Tanzania Mainland(887,000 km²). It is considered that much contribution is made to the development of industries by the remarkable growth of timber production from the natural forest and from the plantation being enhanced by afforestation programme. Table 2-11 shows the division of forest area.

Tab. 2-11 Division of Forest Land (Figures are rounded)

| Ownership | As percentage As percenta in the area of in the fores Tanzania land Mainland | - |
|--|---|---|
| Tanzania Mainland | 887,000 100 - | |
| Forest Land | 442,300 50 100 | |
| * Permanent State | 112,100 13 25 | |
| Permanent Local Authority Forest Reserves | 16,700 2 4 | |
| Private Forests | | 2 |
| Unreserved woods on Public Lands | 312,900 35 71 | |

^{*} Of which 300 km² are plantations

Source: Forest Sub-division, 1970.

The following Table 2-12 shows the sub-division of the forest area shown in Table 2-11.

Tab. 2-12 Subdivision of the Forest Area

| Unit | Unrese | ved | Reserve | d, | Tota | il , . |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Division | km ² | % | km ² | % | km ² | % |
| Closed forests | 3,550 | 1 | 7,750 | 2 | 13,300 | 3 |
| Woodlands | 261,400 | 59 | 114,400 | 26 | 375,800 | 85 |
| Mangrove | - | | 800 | - | 800 | · · · · |
| Open areas and Grass lands | 48,550 | 11 | 3,550 | 1 | 52,100 | 12 |
| Plantations | - | ~ | 300 | · - | 300 | |
| Total | 313,500 | 71 | 128,800 | 29 | 442,300 | 100 |

Source: Forest Sub-division, 1970

In recent years, the production of timbers has been increasing steadily and 4,542,000 ft. of logs were cut down in 1969. The demand for timbers for paper pulp has shown a phenomenal growth and in 1968 it increased to nearly 3.2 times of that for 1963 both in terms of volume and money, respectively reaching 20,196 tons and 45,824,000 shillings.

The demand for veneers and planking in 1968 also increased to 21,841,000 ft. 2 or nearly 3.3 times of 6,545,000 ft. 2 for 1963. The demand for wood for fuel during 1970-71 is estimated at 360-400 million ft. 3 .

In Tanzania, the exact amount of consumption of timbers cannot be taken because much of cutting is done without any formal permission; however, the estimated production of softwood for 1968-69 was 2,855,000 ft. 3.

In 1968-69, the hardwood plantation growing eucalyptus was 63.5 km 2 with another 20.4 km 2 growing hardwood not yet matured, and the plantation growing wood for fuel was 43.1 km 2 .

In Tanzania the forest resources are provided from the following four sources.

- 1. The Mountain forests distributed over rainy regions of higher elevation indicate high yield rate per unit area. Although these forest areas do not cover so large space they play an important role for forestry and river conservancies constituting an effective source of timbers supply for domestic consumption and export. The chief kinds of trees are podo, camphor, ceder, loliondo, mtambara and pillarwood.
- 2. Woodlands which are seen at the foots of hills and along the seaside in savanna zone are the predominant forest type in Tanzania. The chief kinds of trees are moule, arican, mahogany, those growing on seaside and hills such as muhuhu and backwood, as well as muninga, mtundu and abzelia.

- 3. Mangroves are seen along the seacoast, especially the estuaries and they are principally utilized in logs for building in local districts.
- 4. Although, at present, the plantations cover only small space of afforested land they will become main producing centers of timbers for industrial use in future. The kinds of trees planted are mainly softwood such as pine and cypress, which are grown together with teak and mvule in some districts. The condition of plantations is very favorable for producing softwood and the production system is starting to cope with the rapid growth of planted trees.

Mtwara area along the projected road was the chief producing center of hardwood in the past. However, as the reserves near to it were entirely cut down the reforestation has been started to grow softwood although these materials are used limitedly for buildings in the local districts or for fuels.

Export timbers are divided into two major kinds of alzelia pterocupus (or known as mninga in the local districts) and darbergia. Most of mninga which is a hardwood is exported to Japan.

Black mninga is used as the material of carvings which are a folk craft of Mtwara, constituting an important industry of the village.

The Forest Division operates a development zone of softwood at Rondo in Lindi District. Forest of coconut and bushes spreads over the seacoast area; forest of baobab and thicket of assorted trees are distributed over the hills in Ruvema Region, highlands in Mtwara Region and the western part of the country.

The efficient development of forest resources at present is prevented by the each of sufficient infrastructure to expand and develop timber market.

The forest reserve in Coast Region of which about one fifth is covered with mangrove includes its most important Bana softwood plantation of Bagamoyo.

2-6 Transportation Facilities

2-6-1 Movement of Passengers

At present, the movement of people between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara area in the southern part are attained by various sytems including bus service or private car driving on the coastal road during the dry season; aircraft though very expensive; and irregular service of "Jamhuri".

During the dry season, bus service is operated daily between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara through the coastal road by the Tanganyika Transport Company. The total number of passengers carried in both directions is about 1,000 per month and one trip takes about 12 hours.

Air service is operated daily between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara and $2\sim 5$ flights per week are provided between the capital and the three airports at Kilwa, Lindi and Nachingwea.

The East African Airways reported the number of air passengers (in both directions) for 1968 as follows:

Table 2-13 Air Passengers (1968)

| D.S.M. | - | Mtwara | 5, | 225 | persons |
|--------|---|----------|-----|-----|---------|
| | - | Lindi | 4, | 959 | 11 |
| | - | Kilwa | | 701 | п |
| | - | Mafia | 2, | 769 | H |
| | - | Zanzibar | 29, | 506 | H . |
| | - | Tanga | 8, | 916 | f1 |

Source: East African Airways

The number of air passengers between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara reaches 1,078 persons in monthly average during the rainy season (from December to June), which is comparable with 668 persons in monthly average during the dry season, and this clear increase seems to be due to the transfer of passengers from the coastal road on which traffic is interrupted during the rainy season. In the rainy season, the indispensable vehicular traffic between the above two points uses detour route running as long as 1,600 km from Mtwara via Songea, Iringa and Morogoro to reach Dar es Salaam.

No particular pattern is found as to the passengers using "Jamhuri" to travel between Dar es Salaam and the southern part. This steamer service is operated regularly with two return trips per month during a certain period, while during other period, it is used only for local transportation between Zanzibar and Pemba and the mainland.

Passenger fares between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara by modes of transportation are shown in Table 2-14.

Table 2-14 Passenger Fares by Modes of Transportation

| Modes of transportation | Class Fare Comparison Remarks fare |
|----------------------------|---|
| Bus | 1 50 1.4 3 35 1 |
| Airways | 270 7.7 213 6.1 Discounted fare of return ticket available for six days |
| Steamer | 1 315 9.0 2 190 5.4 3 64 1.8 |
| Railway* | 1 86 2.5 * Although there is no 2 57 1.6 railway operated actually 3 17 0.5 between these points, railway fares corresponding to the same |

Source: Coastal Shipping Service. Dar es Salaam - Mtwara, A Feasibility Report by Bjorn Foss and Otto Chr. Hirth

2-6-2 Flow of Cargoes

Based on the study made by TAMS in 1968, the total volume of cargoes transported between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara in 1967 was estimated, though on an uncertain assumption, as follows:

Table 2-15 Flow of Cargoes between D.S.M and Southern Part (1967)

| Modes of transportation | Section | Cargoes trans- ported (in ton) | (%) |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| | D.S.M. Kilwa | 2,219 | 3.1 |
| Shipping service | " Lindi | 22,846 | 31.7 |
| | " Mtwara | 37, 725 | 52.3 |
| | Sub-total | 62,790 | 87.1 |
| Road | | 9,000 | 12,5 |
| Airways | | 288 | 0.4 |
| | Total | 72,078 | 100 |

Source: TAMS

In addition to the above, there are other flows of cargoes between three areas of Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara and between Mafia Island and Dar es Salaam. According to certain data, the volume of seaforne cargoes between three ports (Kilma, Lindi and Mtwara) of the southern part was 3,702 tons in 1967. Thus the total volume of cargoes transported between the areas benefited from the coastal shipping service is about to reach 80,000 tons per year.

Based on a detail analysis of the coastal shipping between Dar es Salaam and the three port in the southern part, a change in the shipping pattern is expected according to factors such as interrelation of north and south-bound transactions, seasonal fluctuations, cargo composition and distribution of transport ships (coasters, schooners and dhows).

Of the transactions between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara 92% are south-bound cargoes and only 8% are north-bound cargoes. Of those shipped from Lindi 89% are south-bound and 11% are north-bound.

These facts means that only a small portion of available transportation capacity is utilized between Dar es Salaam and the southern part due to unbalanced volume of cargoes between both directions, resulting in comparatively high transportation cost.

Of the total south-bound cargoes shipped from Dar es Salaam 40% (20,000 tons) are cement and bulk oil. About half of the cargoes other than the above is foodstuff such as flour, sugar, rice, brans, milk and meats, including about 2,000 tons of various factory products such as beer and soft drink.

Most of the north-bound cargoes is empty bottles, drums and agricultural products.

The study about situation in the coastal transaction of only one year for 1967 showed a comparatively wide dispersion of the volumes by months in the south-bound cargoes. Most of this dispersion is due to the irregular transportation of cement and bulk oil.

The monthly volume of cargoes by shipping service is attaining a level of about 2,500 tons except December and January when it increases to a level of 5,000 tons.

It is estimated that 9,000 tons of cargoes are transported between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara area on road. This transportation is made during the dry season continuing four or five months from June or July when the crossings over Rufiji River and other medium and small rivers are possible.

The outline of cargo movement is grasped based on the data of O.D. survey carried out by COMWORKS at the census point on the coastal road taking three days in the period of September, 1968 - January, 1969. Table 2-16 shows the principal movements of cargoes by articles.

It is supposed that the building materials transported to Dar es Salaam from the local districts are timbers and logs and those transported to the local districts from Dar es Salaam are sawed lumbers and plywoods. Also it is understood that how much agricultural products from the surrounding districts are being collected to Dar es Salaam, a consumer city with a population of 272, 500 (1967).

Table 2-18 Flow of Cargoes on the Coastal Road (in tons/day)

| Articles | Origin | Destination | Cargoes (tons/day) | Date of data collected |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | D, S, M. | Klasrawe | . 4 | Nov. 1969 |
| B | " | Rufiji | . 7 | . " |
| Bullding materials | 1 . | Lindi | 1.7 | 9 |
| materiala | Kisarawe Rufiji | D. S. M. | 18 | |
| 100 | Kilwa | , fr | 57 | |
| | 151.00 | 100 | 2.3 | |
| Sub-total | | | 90.0 | The first sea |
| | D.S.M. | Rufiji | 2.3 | |
| Agricultural | Kisarawe | D.S.M. | 55 | , n |
| products | Ruliji | D, S. M. | 18.3 | 'n |
| | Kilwa | D. S. M. | 2,3 | |
| Sub-total | | | 77.9 | |
| | D. S. M. | Kisarawe | | 11 |
| | D. S. M. | Rufiji | 2.3 15.3 | ,,, |
| | n ' | Kilwa | 2.3 | |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | Lindi | 5.3 | |
| | " | Miwara | 14.7 | li li |
| | Klearawe | D.S.M. | 4.7 | |
| | Ruffjl | 10.00 | 2.0 | - 10 |
| Sub-total | | | 46,6 | |
| Factory | D, S, M. | Ruffii | | |
| products | Mtwara | D.S.M. | 9.3 | lr . |
| | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | D. 3. M. | 2,3 | T |
| Sub-total | | | 11.6 | ** |
| Fuel, Oil | D. S. M. | Rufiji | 2 | |
| and Petrol | ii · · · · | Mtwara | 2.7 | |
| Sub-total | 100 | | and the second second | 1. 1. 4. 4. 4. 1. 1. 1. 1. |
| 200-10111 | | | 4.7 | <u> </u> |
| Fishes | D.S.M. | Lindi | 1.7 | *11 |
| | Tanga | Lindi | 2 | le . |
| Sub-total | | | 3.7 | |
| Cotton | Ruliji | D, S, M, | 3,3 | Jan. 1969 |
| Sub-total | | 1 . | and the second second | Vall. 1505 |
| nun-tutat | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3,3 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| Sisal | Kisarawe | D.S.M. | 2,3 | Nov. 1969 |
| • | Rufiji | D.S.M. | 2,7 | 0 |
| Sub-total | | | 5, 0 | |
| Total | 744 | | | |

Source: Data of O. D. Survey by COMWORKS

Note: The total volume of cargoes flowed in 3 days was divided by 3 to calculate the volume per day.

2-6-3 Construction in the Area to be Affected by the Coastal Road

i) Tan Zam Highway

Tan Zam Highway is a grand international road with a length of 940 km (583 miles) running from Dar es Salaam to Tunduma on the border of Zambia and its total construction cost is 494, 775,000 shillings. It is so great project that other road programmes are as if eclipsed by it. The design speeds are 120 km/hr in flat section, 80 km/hr - 96 km/hr in flat-to-hilly section and 64 km/hr on hilly section

The whole length is divided into four sections and the construction works are under way on each section with the assistances of the World Bank, United States and Sweden.

| | Table 2-17 | Construction | of Tan Zam Highway | (As of August, 1970) |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|--|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|

| Construction section | Length (in km) | Construction period | Cost expended (in sh.) | Total cost (in sh.) |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1) Tunduma Iyayi | 235 | Nov., 1966 Oct., 1970 | 66, 571, 000 | 136, 181, 000 |
| 2) Iyayi Mahenge | 270 | Nov., 1966 Dec., 1971 | 60,729,000 | 113, 507, 000 |
| 3) Mahenge | 230 | Apr., 1969 Sept., 1971 | 43,748,000 | 126,307,000 |
| 4) Morogoro | 181 | June, 1968 July, 1973 | 3,035,000 | 98,780,000 |
| 5) By Passes at D.S.M. and Morogoro | 24 | July, 1970 July, 1973 | | 20,000,000 |
| Total | 940 | | 174,083,000 | 494,775,000 |

ii) Tanzania/Zambia Railway

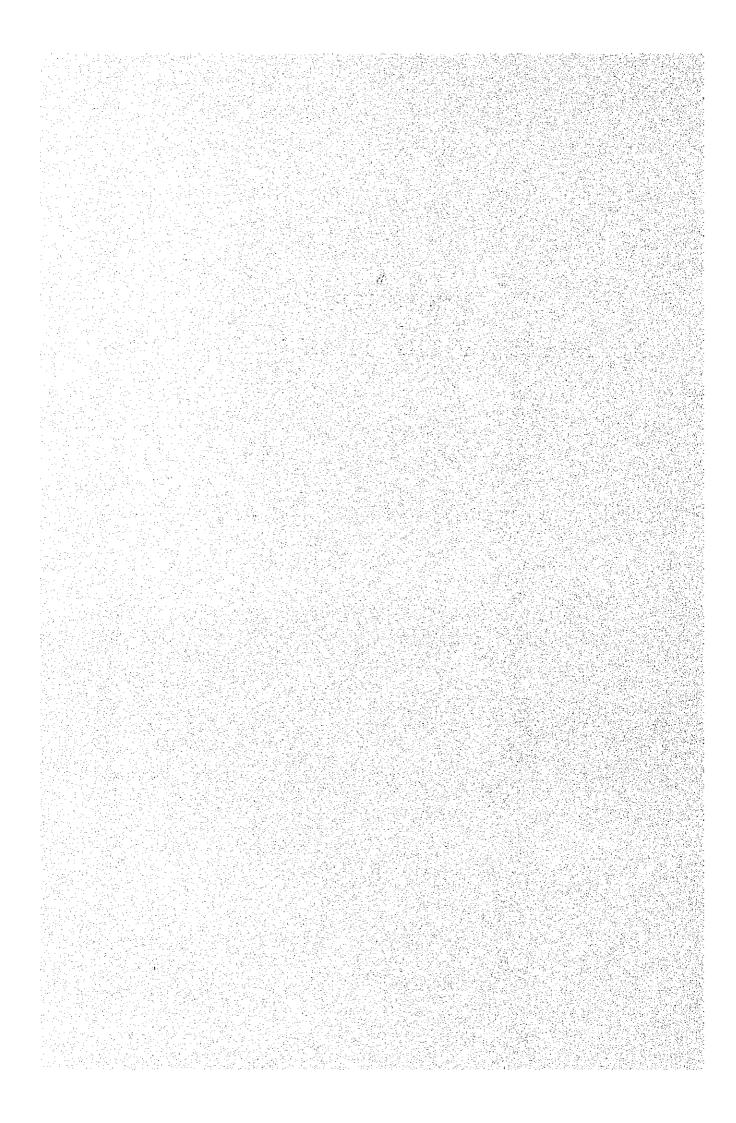
The construction of the railway with a length of 1,900 km connecting Dar es Salaam to Kapiri Mposhi of Zambia has the object to provide Zambia who has no seaport with the port facilities at Dar es Salaam of Tanzania now on good terms with Zambia. Zambia needs the railway to use Dar es Salaam as its international trade port for exporting its copper ore and to promote the agricultural development in its southern part as well.

Investigation and surveying as the first stage has been completed already with the assistance of People's Republic of China.

Designing as the second stage has been also completed and construction work as the third stage started.

The total construction cost is about 2,903 million shillings of which about 103.7 million shillings are covered by the goods imported from People's Republic of China.

CHAPTER 3 ESTIMATE OF THE TRAFFIC VOLUME



CHAPTER 3. ESTIMATE OF THE TRAFFIC VOLUME

3-1 Traffic Volume at Present

Data for the present traffic volume on the coastal road running from Dar es Salaam to Mtwara include OD distribution obtained from the survey made at Mkuwanga, Ikiwiriri and Nangurukuru by COMWORKS from 1968 to 1970 and as to Mtwara Region O.D. Research made by United Research Incorporated and COMWORKS, but in these data the year and month of survey were not same for different census points.

These data show that the present traffic volume of the Dar es Salaam - Kibiti section is 181 vehicles/day and that of Lindi-Mtwara section is 145 vehicles/day, indicating larger traffic volume than other sections where it is as small as 19 vehicles/day - 39 vehicles/day.

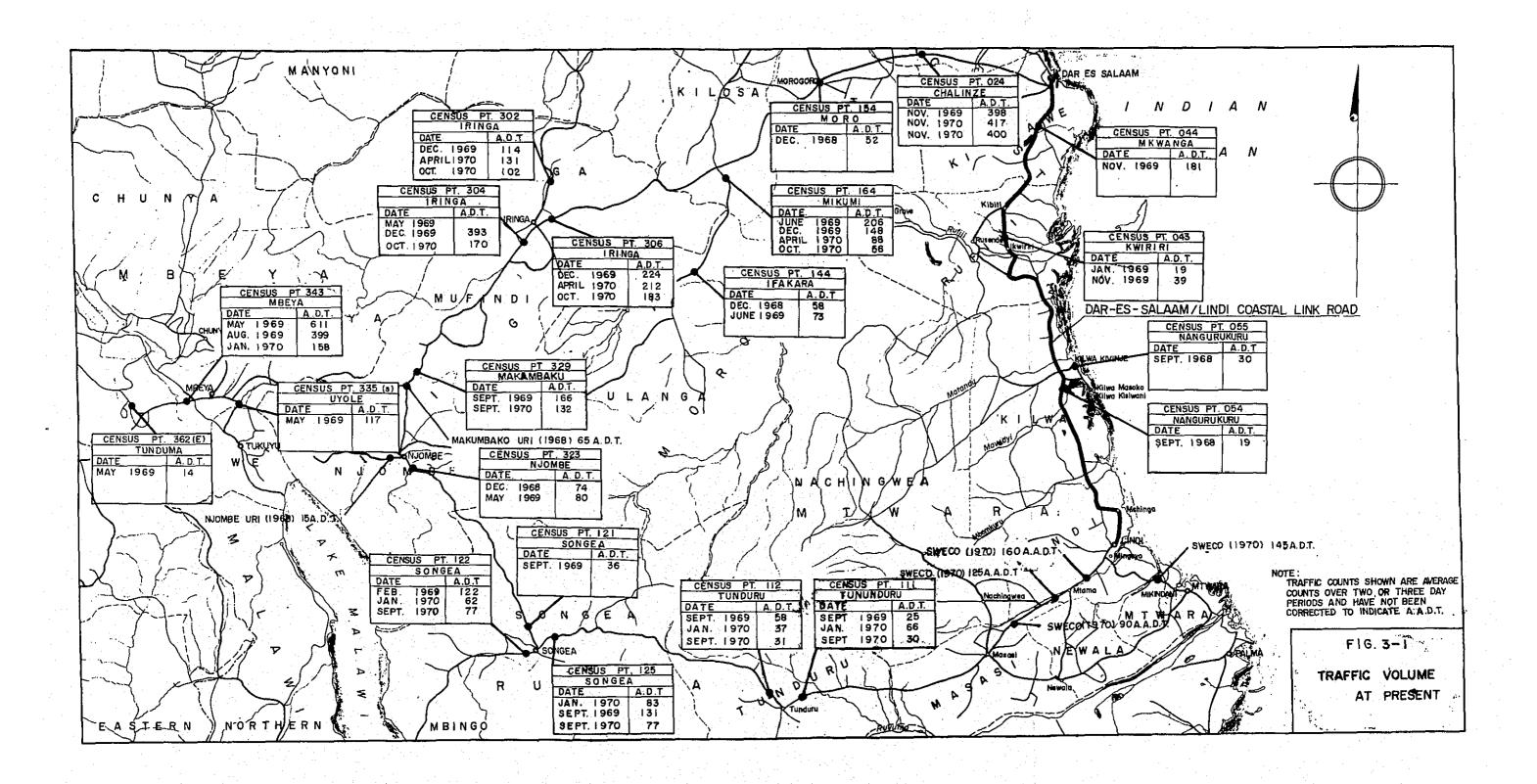
The traffic pattern in Tanzania is apt to be influenced by the factor such as seasonal fluctuations rather than yearly trends, because the natural condition in climate is characterized by rainy and dry seasons. For the present project, Rufiji River is giving the most serious problem of floods from November to May in the rainy season during which any traffic is almost paralyzed. The records of ferry service operated on Rufiji River indicate some cross-river traffic; however, even if it is possible to cross the River, other medium rivers including Matandu, Mavuji and Mbwemkuru as well as tens of small rivers make it impossible to travel between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara on surface in the rainy season. Therefore, any traffic crossing Rufiji River in the rainy season is supposed to be internal traffic within Rufiji District.

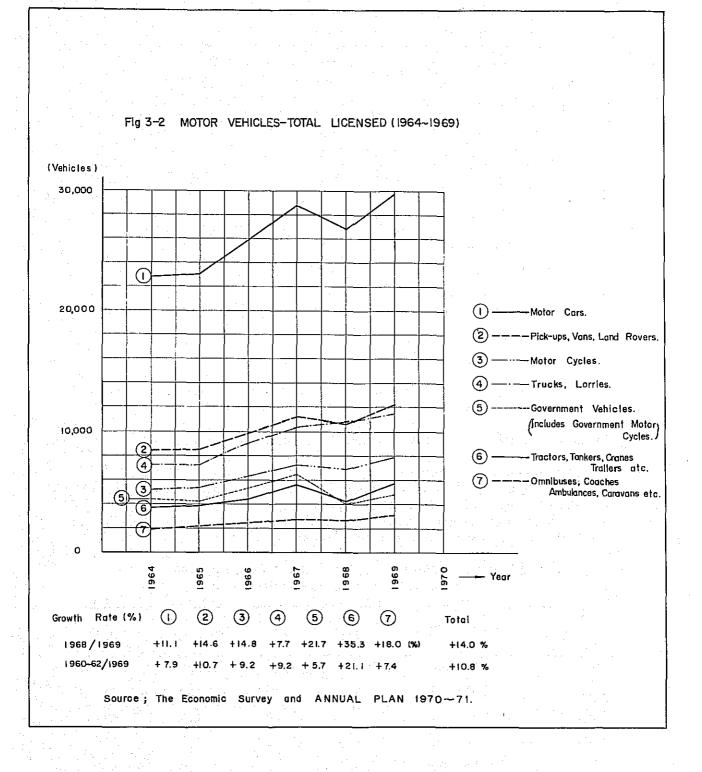
The transportation pattern of agricultural products in each area is characterized by the distribution pattern of agricultural products corresponding to the climatic variances in the country and by the differences in the kind of crops harvested.

3-2 Growth in Vehicle Registration

As shown in Fig. 3-2, the number of vehicles registered has gone on increasing year by year. Its annual growth rate of 10.8% from 1960-62 to 1969 exceeded the growth rate of 3.1% for population in 10 years from 1957 to 1967 by as much as 7.7% and this fact means that the rate of registered vehicles per population is increasing yearly.

Referring to the types of vehicles, the agricultural and construction vehicles such as tractors, trailers and crane trucks showed a remarkable growth rate





reaching 21.1% annually from 1960-62 to 1969. This shows that great efforts have been exerted for the agricultural development and various construction works in Tanzania.

Table 3-1 Growth in Vehicle Registrations (1960 - 1969)

| Types Year | Passenger | Pickup. Van, Land rover | Motorcycle | Truck, Lorry | Govern't- owned vehicle (including motorcycle) | Tonk lovey | Large-size bus Ambulance- car, etc. | Total |
|---|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|------------|--|---------|
| 1960 62 | 17, 461 | 7, 771 | 4,302 | 6,206 | 3,303 | 1,520 | 1, 896 | 42,459 |
| 1964 | 22,854 | 8,454 | 5,221 | 7, 301 | 4,391 | 3,712 | 1,978 | 53, 911 |
| 1965 | 22,985 | 8,557 | 5,415 | 7, 215 | 4,238 | 3, 859 | 2. 153 | 54,422 |
| 1966 | 25,877 | 9,884 | 6,449 | 9,004 | 5,320 | 4,439 | 2,472 | 63, 445 |
| 1967 | 28,748 | 11,213 | 7, 292 | 10,461 | 6,534 | 5,644 | 2,761 | 72,653 |
| 1968 | 26,809 | 10,648 | 6,959 | 10,750 | 4,003 | 4,274 | 2,650 | 66,093 |
| 1969 | 29, 784 | 12,205 | 7,989 | 11,578 | 4,872 | 5, 781 | 3, 126 | 75, 335 |
| 1969 / Percentage 1968 fluctuation % | +11.1 | +14.6 | +14.8 | +7. 7 | +21.7 | +35.3 | +18.0 | +14.0 |
| (1960-62)/69 % Annual growth rate | +7,9 | +10,7 | +9.2 | +9,2 | +5.7 | +21.1 | +7.4 | +10.8 |

Source: The Economic Survey and Annual Plan, 1970-71

The various types of vehicles shown in Table 3-1 are classified into four categories of passenger cars, lorries, vans and busses as shown in Table 3-2.

In this arrangement the following modifications were introduced.

- 1) Motorcycles were omitted.
- 2) In addition to pickups, land rovers and vans, government-owned vehicles were classified into "Vans".
- 3) In addition to trucks and lorries, tractors, trailors, crane trucks and tank lorries were classified into "Lorries".

Table 3-2 Number of Registered Vehicles by Types 1964-1969 (in vehicles)

| Types Year | Passenger cars | Lorries | Vans | Busses | Total |
|---------------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1964 | 22,854 | 11,013 | 12,845 | 1,978 | 48,690 |
| 1965 | 22,985 | 11,074 | 12,795 | 2,153 | 49,007 |
| 1966 | 25,877 | 13,443 | 15,204 | 2,472 | 56,996 |
| 1967 | 28,748 | 16,105 | 17,747 | 2,761 | 65,361 |
| 1968 | 26,809 | 15,024 | 14,651 | 2,650 | 59, 134 |
| 1969 | 29,784 | 17, 359 | 17,077 | 3, 126 | 67, 346 |

Source: The Economic Survey and Annual Plan, 1970-71

3-3 Make-up of Types of Vehicles Operating in the Coastal Area

The composition of vehicle types may be gotten readily if the number of registered vehicles by Districts is available. For the lack of such data, although any deduction of the compostion of vehicle types in this way will involve some problems, such data as considered to have relations to the coastal road between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara were selected from the OD data collected in the coastal area by COMWORKS and U.R.I. to calculate the average number of registered vehicles for 1967 and 1968. According to result, passenger cars represented 11.4%, lorries 45.0%, vans 29.3% and busses 14.3%.

As shown in Table 3-3, the make-up of vehicle types for the whole country indicates that passenger cars account for nearly half or 46%, by far exceeding 11.4% of the coastal area. The reasons for this seem to be that though the passenger cars have a tendency to concentrate in the cities, e.g. Dar es Salaam, the urban traffic cannot be grasped by the present OD survey and that passenger cars is replaced with lorries and vans in the rural traffic because of poor road conditions and unsuitableness of passenger cars to long distance travels.

| Table 3-3 | Composition of | of Vehicle | Types | in the | Whole | Country | 10% |
|-----------|----------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------|
| | <u>-</u> | OF CHILCH | T.ypcs | TII UIT | MITOTE | Country | 1701 |

| Types Year | Passenger cars | Lorries | Vans | Busses | Total |
|---------------|-------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|
| 1960~62 | 46 | 20 | 29 | 5 | 100 |
| 1964 | 47 | 23 | 26 | 4 | 11. |
| 1965 | 47 | 23 | 26 | 4 | 11 |
| 1966 | 45 | 24 | 27 | 4 | · ti |
| 1967 | 44 | 25 | 27 | 4 | п |
| 1968 | 45 | 25 | 25 | 5 | †† |
| 1969 | 44 | 26 | 25 | 5 | it, |
| Average | 45.4 | 23.7 | 26.4 | 4.5 | 100 |

Source: The Economic Survey and Annual Plan, 1970-71

- Note: i) Motorcycles are omitted.
 - ii) In addition to pickups, land rovers and vans, government-owned vehicles are classified into "Vans".
 - iii) In addition to trucks and lorries, tractors, trailers and crane trucks are classified into "Lorries".

3-4 Utete and Ndundu Ferries

At present, ferryboats are being operated on Rufiji River at Utete and Ndundu from July to November in the dry season. The ferryboat has a capacity for loading three passenger cars, or one bus and two passenger cars providing shuttle service towed by a motorboat of about five meters in length.

The traffic volume crossing Rufiji River by ferryboats shown in Table 3-4 was calculated from the ferry charges, i.e. 5 shillings per vehicle and 5 cents per passenger. The number of vehicles and that of passengers were reckoned from the collected charges by months.

The traffic volume crossed Rufiji River by ferry as calculated in the above method is shown in Table 3-4.

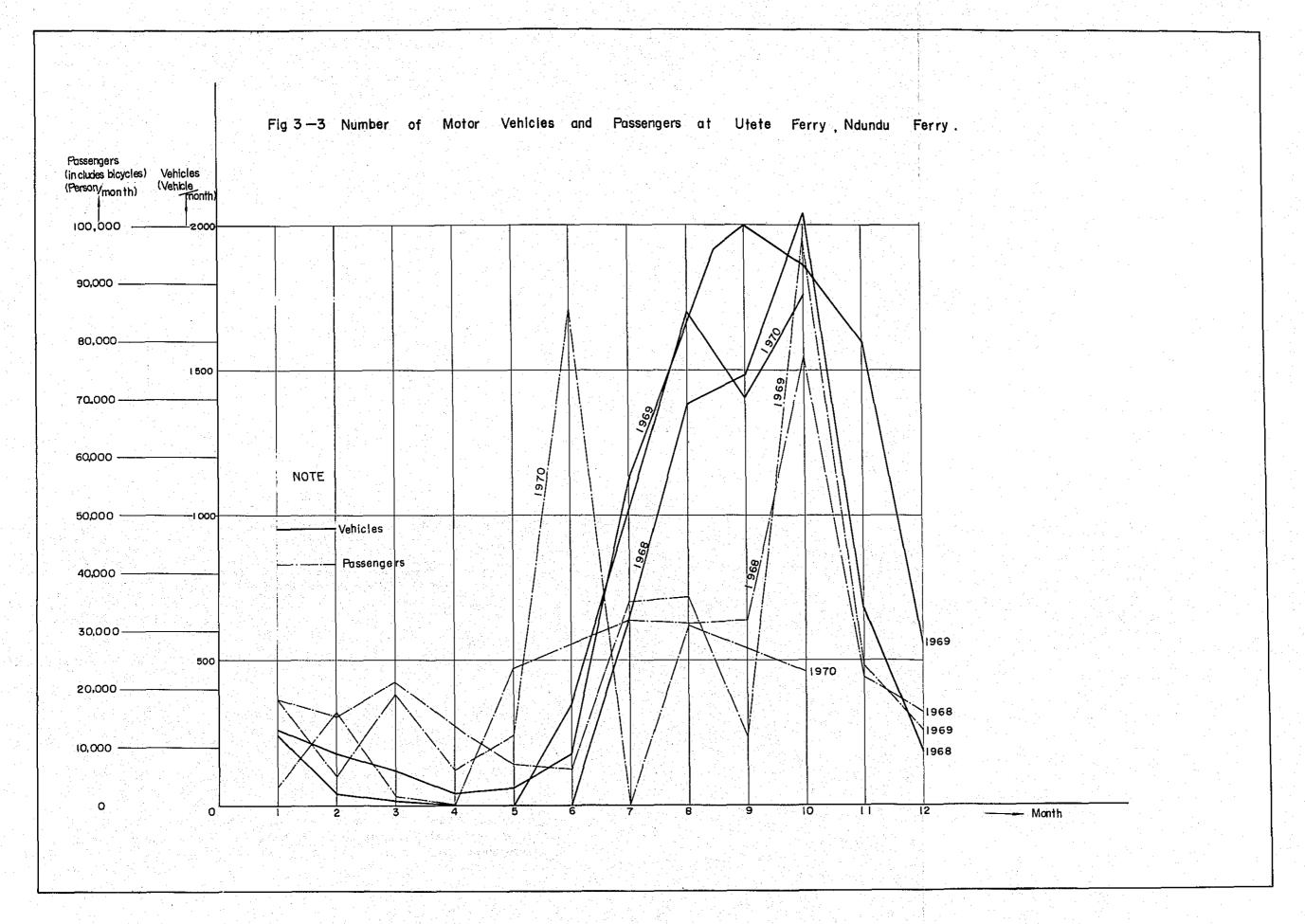


Table 3-4 Ferry Service Crossing the River at Utete and Ndundu

| Year | Month | Veh | icles | Passe | ngers |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Month | units/day | units/day | persons/day | persons/day |
| 1968 | 1 | <u>-</u> | ← | 1,500 | 50 |
| | 2 3 | ~ | - | 16,200 | 540 |
| | | - | | 3,400 | 113 |
| | 4 | - | No datum av | | |
| | 5 | - | | 23,500 | 783 |
| | 6 | - | - | 27,900 | 930 |
| 1. 1. 1. | 7 | 640 | 21 | 32,000 | 1,067 |
| | 8 | 1,380 | 46 | 31,400 | 1,047 |
| | 9 | 1,480 | 49 | 31,900 | 1,063 |
| | 10 | 2,040 | 68 | 77,250 | 2,575 |
| | 11 | 680 | 23 | 22,300 | 743 |
| | 12 | 180 | 6 | 16,000 | 533 |
| 1969 | 1 | 260 | 9 | 18,100 | 603 |
| | . 2 | 80 | 3 | 20,000 | 667 |
| | 3 | 120 | 4 | 21,300 | 710 |
| 100 | 4 | 40 | 1 | 13,700 | 457 |
| | 5 | 60 | 2 | 7,000 | 233 |
| | 6 | 180 | 6 | 6,000 | 200 |
| | 7 | 1,120 | 37 | 35,000 | 1,167 |
| , | 8 | 1,920 | 64 | 36,000 | 1,200 |
| | 9 | 2,000 | 67 | 24,000 | 800 |
| | 10 | 1,860 | 62 | 95,000 | 3,167 |
| | | | | 7.3 | (meeting of |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | TANU etc.) |
| | 11 | 1,600 | 53 | 24,000 | 800 |
| | 12 | 560 | 19 | 13,000 | 433 |
| 1970 | 1 | 240 | 8 | 18,000 | 600 |
| . 100 | 2 | 40 | . 1 | 10,000 | 33 |
| State of | 3 | 15 | 1 | 19,000 | 633 |
| | 4 | - | | 6,000 | 200 |
| | 5 | - | · · · · · · | 12,000 | 400 |
| Land Control | 6 | 345 | 12 | 85,000 | 2,833 |
| | 7 | - | No datum ava | | |
| | 8 | 1,700 | 5 7 | 31,000 | 1,033 |
| | 9 | 1,400 | 47 | 27,000 | 900 |
| 1.5 | 10 | 1,760 | 59 | 23,000 | 767 |

Note: Daily traffic volume (vehicles/day) and daily number of passengers (persons/day) were converted from monthly traffic volume (vehicles/month) and monthly number of passengers (persons/month) by dividing them by 30, with any fraction rounded.

Source: Office of R. E. Coast

3-5 Estimate of Future Traffic Volume

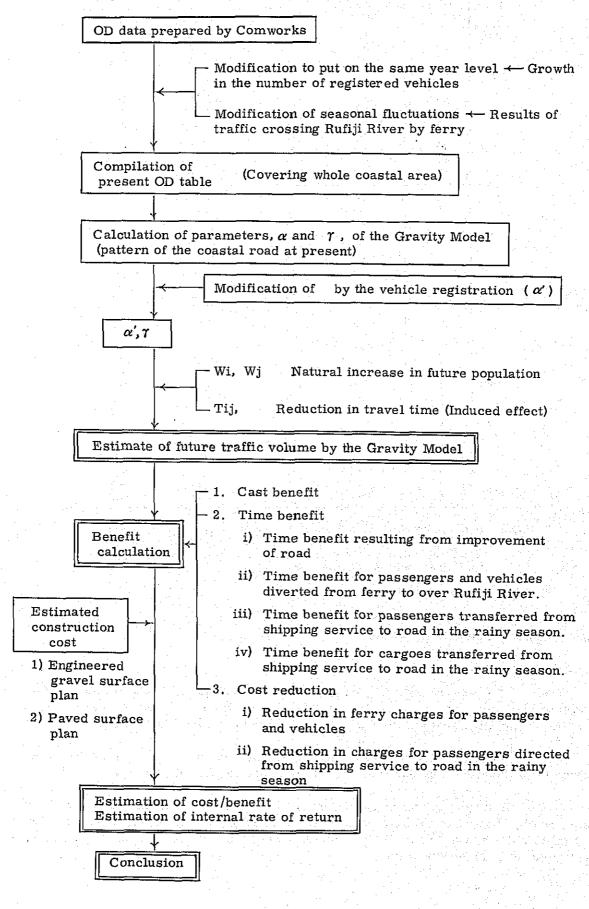
3-5-1 Outline

The area along the coastal road between Dares Salaam and Mtwara was divided into zones and traffic volume for each pair of zones was calculated based on the OD survey data for 1968-1970 prepared by COMWORKS.

The traffic volume passing the coastal road was subjected to some correction considering the seasonal fluctuations at Rufiji Ferries.

Since the years and months in which the surveys were made are divergent as a whole, the data whose survey dates differing over than one year were modified so as to unify them on the 1969 year, utilizing the growth in number of registered vehicles as correction factor.

Fig. 3-4 Flow of Traffic Forecast and Economic valuation



Based on the traffic volumes for pairs of zones for 1969 calculated in this way, the parameters, α and r, of the Gravity model to be applied to the coastal area are computed using the total population as economic indicator. Then, natural increase in the future population of each district is estimated based on the annual growth rate of population in the past, and the future traffic volume in the coastal area is estimated by the Gravity Model method with reduction in travel time, tij, taken as an induced effect after the coastal road has been opened to service.

Fig. 3-4 shows a flow chart of analyses and estimates starting from original data and ending in the economic evaluation.

3-5-2 Year for the Estimate of Traffic Volume

Traffic Volumes on the planned road are estimated respectively for the year when the road is opened to traffic and the year when the reimbursement completed, based on the two plans improving the existing road into engineered gravel and into bituminous paved road.

1) Simultaneous execution of work on the all section (engineered gravel road plan).

The section to the point of 3 km to the south of Rufiji River crossing will be perfectly paved, with the remainder being engineered gravel road.

It is assumed that -

| Period | l required | for | investigation | and desig | gning | • | • .• .• | 2 | years |
|----------------|------------|-----|---------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|---------|---|-------|
| Period | l required | for | construction | work | • | 11 - 1 41 - 1 1 • 1 - • 1 | | 4 | years |
| and the second | | . 1 | | | | Ţ | otal | 6 | years |

If the investigation and designing are started in 1971 the road will be opened to traffic in 1977. If planned reimbursement period of construction costs is set at thirty years the reimbursement will be completed in 2006.

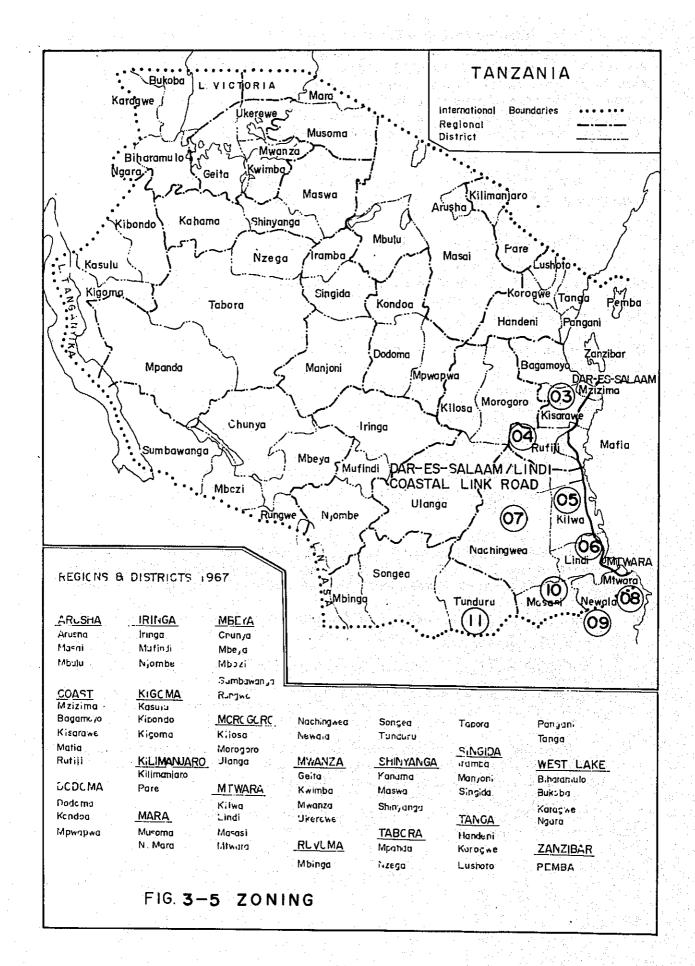
2) Simultaneous execution of work on the all section (bitumen road plan)

It is assumed that -

| Period required for investigation and designing | 2 years |
|---|---------|
| Period required for construction work | 6 years |
| Total | 8 years |

If investigation and designing are started in 1971 the road will be opened to traffic in 1979. If planned reimbursement period is set at thirty years the reimbursement will be completed in 2008.

The future traffic volumes are estimated for the above four years, i.e., 1977, 2006, 1979 and 2008.



3-5-3 Zoning

The influence area of the coastal road is divided into zones according to the administrative division, i.e., District.

Table 3-5 Designation of Zones

| Zone No. | | Districts | | | |
|----------|--------|----------------|-----|--|--|
| 03 | D.S.M. | Mzizima, Kisar | awe | | |
| 04 | | Rufiji | | | |
| 05 | | Kilwa | ٠ | | |
| 06 | | Lindi | | | |
| 07 | | Nachingwea | • * | | |
| 08 | | Mtwara | | | |
| 09 | | Newara | • | | |
| 10 | | Masasi | | | |
| 11 | • | Tunduru | | | |

3-5-4 Compilation of Present OD Table

The data shown in Table 3-6 were used as the basis for compiling the present OD table. The present traffic volume acquired from these data is shown in Table 3-7.

Table 3-6 COMWORKS Traffic Census Origin and Destination Survey Data

| Date Co | ensus PT. | Location | |
|---------|-----------|------------------|---------------|
| 01/69 | 043 | Kieiti Kilwa Rd. | (Ikwififi) |
| 11/69 | 043 | u | ji . |
| 11/69 | 044 | Lar Kibiti Rd. | (Mkwanga) |
| 09/68 | 054 | | (Nangurukuru) |
| 09/68 | 055 | | ("n) |

Source: Planning Unit, COMWORKS

Table 3-7 Traffic Volume in the Coastal Area, as of September, 1969 (in vehicles/day)

| Zone | | Traffic volume (vehicles/day) |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Kisarawe | Rufiji | 74 |
| ii ii | Kilwa | 8 |
| er et e | Nachingwea | 0 |
| H | Lindi | 6 |
| 11 | Mtwara | 10 |
| u u | Newara - Masasi | 1 |
| H | Tunduru | 1 |

- Note: i) It was assumed that the number of originating trip end and that of arriving trip end in each zone are equal.
 - ii) Monthly fluctuations of observed figures in OD survey was modified by the results of traffic crossing Rufiji River by ferry.
 - iii) Differences in observation years in OD survey were modified by the yearly variations in number of registered vehicles in the country.

3-5-5 Calculation of Gravity Model Method

3-5-6 Calculation of Parameters a, r.

3-5-6-1 Estimate of Total Population

The population of each zone for 1969 obtained from the population statistics data of the country as of August, 1967, and the past annual growth rate from 1957 to 1967 is shown in Table 3-8.

Table 3-8 Total Population of Coastal Area (in persons)

| Zone No. | Name of zones | Annual growth rate (%) of population (1957-1967) | 1967 | 1969 |
|----------|---------------|---|----------|----------|
| 03 = 031 | O.S.M. city | 7.8 | 272,500 | 313,400 |
| +032 | Kisarawe | 1.8 | 179,000 | 185,400 |
| +033 | Mzizima | 7.0 | 75, 300 | 33,800 |
| 04 | Rufiji | 0.2 | 121,400 | 121,900 |
| 05 | Kilwa | 1.1 | 98, 900 | 101, 100 |
| 06 | Lindi | 2.9 | 237, 200 | 251,000 |
| 07 | Nachigwea | 3, 7 | 80,600 | 86,600 |
| 08 | Mtwara | 3.4 | 134,700 | 143,900 |
| 00 (10 | Newara | 4.2 | 267, 700 | 290,400 |
| 09 +10 | Masasi | 3.5 | 213,600 | 228,600 |
| 11 | Tunduru | 3.3 | 97,000 | 103,400 |

Source: District Data, 1967 (Ministry of Economic Affairs and Development Planning, Dar es Salaam, 1968)

3-5-6-2 Calculation of Travel Time tij

Although the travel speed of vehicle varies according to its type and the conditions of road (surface condition, horizontal and vertical alignment) it was assumed based on the condition of road surface, that average speeds are 50 miles/hr (80.5 km/hr) on paved road, 40 miles/hr (64.4 km/hr) on engineered gravel road and 30 miles/hr (48.3 km/hr) on earth road, without classifying them by types of vehicles.

Travel times tij obtained from the distance and average running speed between zones are as shown in Table 3-9.

| | | | | | | 1,1 | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|------|
| Origin Destination | 03=031 032 033 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09+10 | 11 |
| 03=031 032 | | 3.4 | 5.8 | 9.3 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 11.7 | 15.5 |
| 033 | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 3.4 | | 3.1 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 12.9 |
| 05 | 5.8 | 3.1 | | 3.5 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 9.8 |
| 06 | 9.3 | 6.6 | 3.5 | | 2.3 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 6.2 |
| 07 | 11.6 | 8.6 | 5.8 | 2.3 | | 3.0 | 2.4 | 5.0 |
| 08 | 10.6 | 7.9 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 3.0 | | 2,7 | 7.0 |
| 09+10 | 11.7 | 9.1 | 6.9 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | | 5.5 |
| 11 | 15.5 | 12.9 | 9.8 | 6.2 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 5.5 | : |

Table 3-9 Travel Times between Zones (in hr.)

Note:

- i) Distances between zones were obtained from Road Map of East Africa and classification of Roads, COMWORKS (Ministrial Circular No. 1, 1969)
- ii) Traffic crossing Rufiji River was added with 40 minutes 0.7 hours.

The parameters α and r were calculated by the least square method on the basis of total population Wi. Wj and travel time tij obtained in relation to the coastal road as desicribed above; they are shown in the followint table.

Table 3-10 α and r

| Coastal road - 8 zones | α | <i>r</i> | R |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| 1969 | 4.80 × 10 ⁻⁹ | 2.15 | 0.894 |

R Coefficient of correlation

3-5-7 Modification of α by the Number of Registered Vehicles per Capita

As the growth rate of population in the past is 3.1% in annual average and the growth rate in number of registered vehicles per capita, although varying by types, is 10.8% per year exceeding the former by as much as 7.7%, the latter should be increasing annually.

It does not seem proper to estimate the future traffic volume based only on the natural increase of population, because the factor such as growth in the future traffic volume brought about by the increase in the number of registered vehicles is required to be taken into consideration.

So, for the modification of α , a formula to find annual variation in the number of registered vehicles per capita is obtained for each type applying the least square method to the data of such per capita number.

| Table 3-11 | No. of Registered Vehicles per Capita by Types, | |
|------------|---|--|
| • | 1964 - 1969 (vehicles/persons) | |

| Types Year | Car | Lorry | Van | Bus | All types |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 1964 | 0.00201 | 0.00097 | 0.00113 | 0.00017 | 0.00428 |
| 1965 | 0.00197 | 0.00095 | 0.00110 | 0.00018 | 0.00420 |
| 1966 | 0.00217 | 0.00113 | 0.00127 | 0.00021 | 0.00478 |
| 1967 | 0.00235 | 0.00132 | 0.00145 | 0.00023 | 0.00535 |
| 1968 | 0.00214 | 0.00120 | 0.00117 | 0.00021 | 0.00472 |
| 1969 | 0.00233 | 0.00136 | 0.00133 | 0.00024 | 0.00526 |

Source: 1) 1967 Population Census, Central Statistical Bureau

2) The Economic Survey and Annual Plan, 1970 - 71

Formula to find annual variation in the number of registered vehicles per capita:

The registered vehicles per capita for the years of opening of road to traffic and those of completion of reimbursement shown as relative ratios against

Y = 0.000168 + 0.0000174 x

3.6)

iv) Bus:

those of 1969, obtained from the above formulas 3.3), 3.4), 3.5) and 3.6) are shown in Table 3-12.

Table 3-12 No. of Registered Vehicles per Capita shown as Relative Ratios

| Type Year | Car | Lorry | Van | Bus |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| 1977/1969 | 1.223 | 1.493 | 1.248 | 1.625 |
| 1979/1969 | 1.279 | 1.610 | 1.291 | 1.680 |
| 2006/1969 | 2.039 | 3,272 | 2.113 | 3.780 |
| 2008/1969 | 2.086 | 3.382 | 2.134 | 3.680 |

3-5-8 Estimate of Future Percentage Distribution of Types in Total Registered Vehicles

Percentage distribution of types in the total number of registered vehicles in future was obtained from the general formula of registered vehicles number expressed by the least square method applied to the annual variations in the number of registered vehicles of such types as shown in Table 3-2. The general formulas used are as follows.

| 1) Passer | nger car: | *. | Yi = | 22,676 | + 1400 X | i. | | | • | | 3.7) |
|-----------|-----------|----|------|--------|----------|----|---|--|---|--|-------|
| 2) Lorry | | | Yi = | 10,700 | + 1321 X | (i | | | | | 3.8) |
| 3) Van: | | | Yi = | 12,963 | + 836 Xi | | • | | | | 3.9) |
| 4) Bus: | | | Yi = | 1986 + | 215 Xi | | | | | | 3.10) |

wherein; 1964 Xi = 0 1965 Xi = 1

The numbers of registered vehicles of respective types corresponding to the years when the road is opened to traffic and when the reimbursement is completed are shown in Table 3-13.

Table 3-13 Number of Registered Vehicles by Types (in vehicles)

| Types Year | I | Passenger cars | Lorries | Vans | Busses | Total |
|---------------|---|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1969 | | 29,784 | 17, 359 | 17,077 | 3, 126 | 67,346 |
| 1977 | | 40,876 | 27,873 | 23,831 | 4,781 | 97,361 |
| 1979 | | 43,676 | 30,515 | 25,503 | 5,211 | 104,905 |
| 2006 | | 81,476 | 66,182 | 48,075 | 11,016 | 206,749 |
| 2008 | | 84,276 | 68,824 | 49,747 | 11,446 | 214,293 |

If passenger car, lorry, van and bus expressed as percentages to the total number of registered vehicles in future are designated respectively as P_1 , P_2 , P_3 , and P_4 , these P_1 , P_2 , P_3 and P_4 are formulated by 3.11), 3.12), 3.13) and 3.14) respectively, as follows:

$$P1 = \frac{Poc \times \frac{NoF}{No9}}{Poc \times \frac{NoF}{No9} + Poc \times \frac{NoF}{No9} + Poc \times \frac{NvF}{Nv9} + Poc \times \frac{NoF}{No9}}$$
3.11

$$P_{LO} \times \frac{N_{LF}}{N_{L9}}$$

$$P_{OO} \times \frac{N_{OF}}{N_{O9}} + P_{LO} \times \frac{N_{LF}}{N_{L9}} + P_{VO} \times \frac{N_{VF}}{N_{V9}} + P_{BO} \times \frac{N_{BF}}{N_{B9}}$$
3.1 2

$$P = \frac{\frac{N v_{F}}{N v_{9}}}{P_{00} \times \frac{N_{0}}{N_{0}} + P_{L0} \times \frac{N_{L}}{N_{L}} + P_{v0} \times \frac{N v_{F}}{N v_{9}} + P_{B0} \times \frac{N_{B}}{N_{B}}}$$
3.13

$$P = \frac{P_{BC} \times \frac{N_{BF}}{N_{B9}}}{P_{CC} \times \frac{N_{CF}}{N_{C9}} + P_{LC} \times \frac{N_{LF}}{N_{L9}} + P_{VC} \times \frac{N_{VF}}{N_{V9}} + P_{BC} \times \frac{N_{BF}}{N_{B9}}}$$
3.14

wherein: Poo, Pto, Pvo, Pso Passenger car, lorry, van and bus expressed as percentages to the total No. of registered vehicles in the coastal area, computed on the basis of OD survey data of COMWORKS;

No 9, NL 9, Nv 9, NB 9..... Number of registered passenger cars, lorries, vans and busses of the whole country, in 1969;

Nor, NLF, NVF, NBF Number of registered passenger cars, lorries, vans and busses of the whole country, in future;

Percentage distribution of types in the total number of registered vehicles computed with the formulas 3.11), 3.12), 3.13) and 3.14) is as shown in Table 3-14.

Table 3-14 Percentage Distribution of Types in the Total Number of Registered Vehicles (%)

| Types Year | Passenger car | Lorries | Vans | Busses | Total |
|---------------|------------------|---------|------|--------|-------|
| 1977 | 10.4 | 48.0 | 27.1 | 14.5 | 100 |
| 1979 | 10, 2 | 48.4 | 26.8 | 14.6 | 100 |
| 2006 | 9.3 | 51.2 | 24.5 | 15.0 | 100 |
| 2008 | 9.3 | 51,2 | 24.5 | 15.0 | 100 |

3-5-9 Calculation of a'

The parameter α of the gravity model formula is substituted with α' of the following formula in future.

Table 3-15 α' as Modified α

| Voon 197 | 7. 1979 | 2006 | 2008 |
|----------------------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| Year 197 a' 6,805 | 1010 | | 9 14,402 x 10 ⁻⁹ |

3-5-10 Future Population of Each District for the Estimate of Future Traffic Volume

See Table 3-16.

Table 3-16 Future Population of Each District for the Estimate of Future Traffic Volume (in persons)

| Zone no. | | 031 | 032 | 033 | 03 = 031 + 032 + 033 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Districts | | D.S.L. | Mzizima | Kisarawe | | Rufiji | Kilwa | Lindi | Nachi- gwea | Mtwara | Newara | Masasi | Tunduru |
| Annual growth | 1948 - 57 | 7, 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | 1.4 | -0.9 | 0,0 | 4.1 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 0,7 |
| rate of population (%) | 1957 - 67 | 7,8 | 7.0 | 1.8 | | 0.2 | 1,1 | 2.9 | 3, 7 | 3.4 | 4,2 | 3,5 | 3,3 |
| | 1987 | 272, 500 | 75,300 | 179,000 | 526,800 | 121, 400 | 98, 900 | 237, 200 | 80,600 | 134,700 | 267,900 | 213,600 | 97,000 |
| | 1977 | 485, 100 | 128,000 | 211,200 | 824, 300 | 164,800 | 109,800 | 306,000 | 110,400 | 180,500 | 380,400 | 288, 400 | 129,000 |
| Total Population | 1979 | 527,600 | 138, 600 | 217, 700 | 883, 900 | 165,300 | 112,000 | 319,800 | 116,400 | 189, 700 | 402,900 | 303, 300 | 135, 400 |
| | 2006 | 1,101,400 | 280, 900 | 304, 700 | 1,687,000 | 171,900 | 141,300 | 505, 500 | 196, 900 | 313, 300 | 706, 700 | 505, 200 | 221, 800 |
| • | 2008 | 1, 144, 000 | 291,400 | 311, 100 | 1, 746, 500 | 172,400 | 743, 500 | 519, 200 | 202, 900 | 322,500 | 729, 200 | 520, 100 | 228, 200 |

Notes: 1) The population of 1967 was obtained from "District Data, 1967". Ministry of Economic Affairs and Development Planning.

3-5-11 Estimate of Future Traffic Volume

Tables 3-17 \sim 3-21 show traffic volume between zones and those on the link road computed by the gravity model based on the parameter α' (α modified by the per capita No. of registered vehicles), the future population Wi, Wj of each District (Table 3-16) and travel time tij between zones obtained by the calculations described above.

Table 3-17 OD Table - 1977 (in vehicles/day)

| Zone No. | 03=031+032+ | 033 04 | 05 00 | 07 | 08 09 | 10 11 |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| 03=031 +032 +033 | | | | | | |
| 04 | 154 | | | | | |
| 05 | 30 | 35 | | | | |
| 06 | 29 | 14 | 27 | | | |
| 97 | 5 | 2 | 3 3 | 3 | | |
| 08 | 11 | 5 | 7 21 | 1 13 | | |
| 09 | 18 | 7 | 9 12 | L 43 | 55 | |
| 10 | 14 | 5 | 7 110 | 217 | 33 312 | |
| 11 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 3 | 2 9 | 13 |

The populations of 1977, 1979, 2006 and 2008, respectively, was calculated on the basis of annual growth rate of population from 1957 to 1967 and the population of 1967.

³⁾ The population of 04, Rufiji District was computed by adding 41,000 persons to the figure estimated by the annual growth rate in the past, to take into consideration the fact that this District has closer relations with Dar es Salaam than other Districts and the effect of expected increase in agricultural production due to the development plan of Vjamaa Village in Rufiji.

Table 3-18 OD Table - 2006 (in vehicles/day)

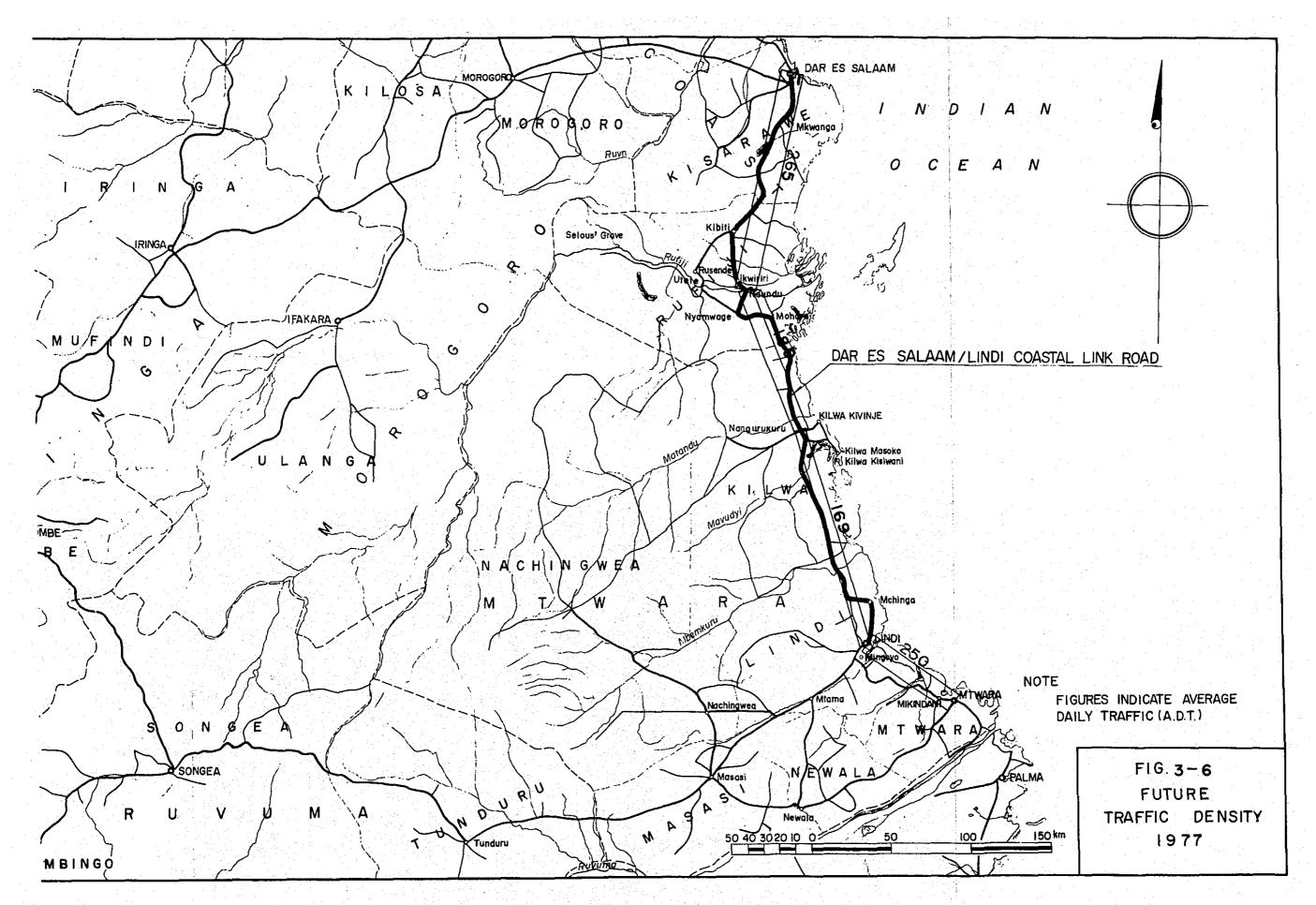
| Zone no. | 03=031+032 +033 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 11 |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----|------|-------|
| 03=031 +032 +033 | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 683 | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 162 | 97 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 202 | 51 | 119 | | | | | |
| 07 | 42 | 8 | 13 | 235 | | | | |
| 08 09 | 85 143 | 18 27 | 34 42 | 1273 769 | 82 299 | 370 | | |
| 10 | 107 | 21 | 33 | 662 | 1406 | 211 | 2110 | |
| -11 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 31 | 19 | 15 | 57 | 80 |

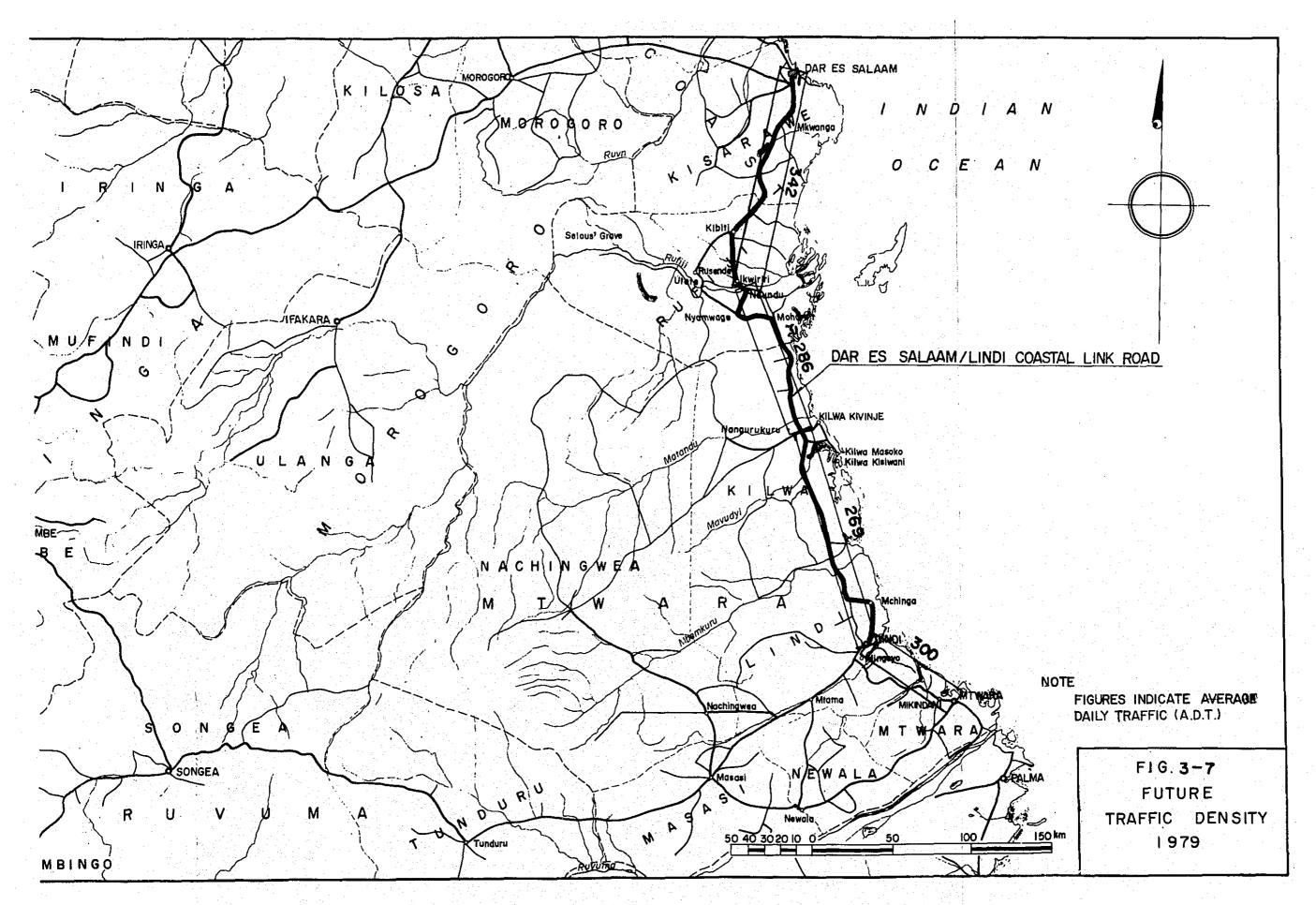
Table 3-19 OD Table - 1979 (in vehicles/day)

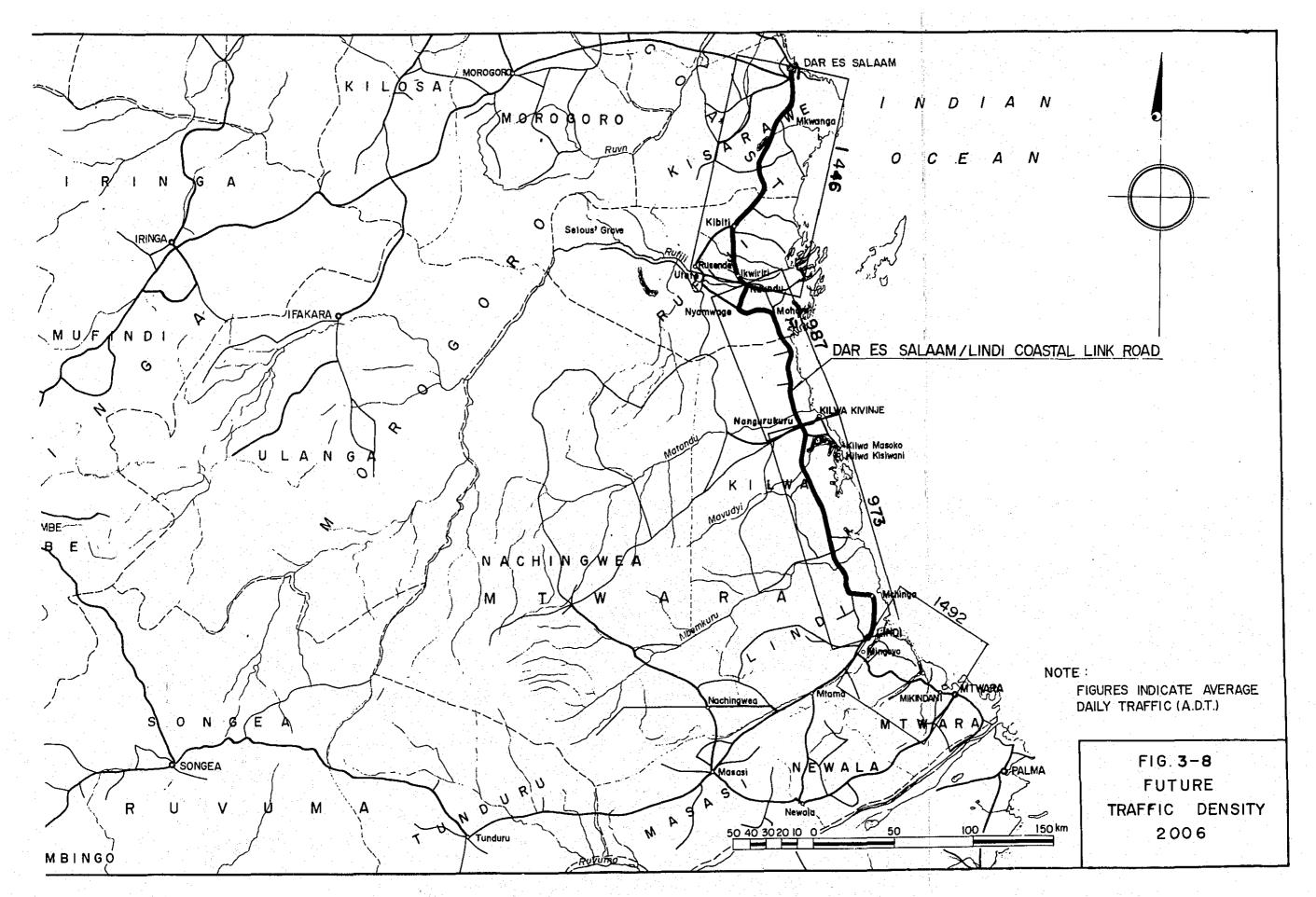
| Zone No. | 03=031+032+033 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 |
|------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 03=031 +032 +033 | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 175 | | N., | | | | | | |
| 05 | 43 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 45 | 24 | 53 | • | | | | | |
| 07 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 45 | | | | | |
| 08 | 18 | 8 | 11 | 249 | 14 | | | | |
| 09 | 27 | 10 | 12 | 141 | 52 | 65 | | | |
| 10 | 22 | 8 | 10 | 128 | 255 | 39 | 369 | | 1 |
| 11. | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 15 | |

Table 3-20 OD Table-2008 (in vehicles/day)

| Zone No. 03 | 031+032+03 | 3 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 |
|------------------------|------------|------|-----|------|------------------|-----|------|----|----|
| 03=031 +032 +033 | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 723 | | : | | . • . • . • : | | | | |
| 05 | 216 | 172 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 287 | 82 | 218 | | | | | | |
| 07 | 57 | 12 | 17 | 253 | | | | | |
| 08 | 120 | 28 | 47 | 1372 | 89 | | | | |
| 09 | 194 | 38 | 57 | 830 | 324 | 400 | | | |
| 10 | 145 | 30 | 45 | 714 | 1520 | 228 | 2284 | | |
| 11 | 27 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 21 | 16 | 61 | 87 | |







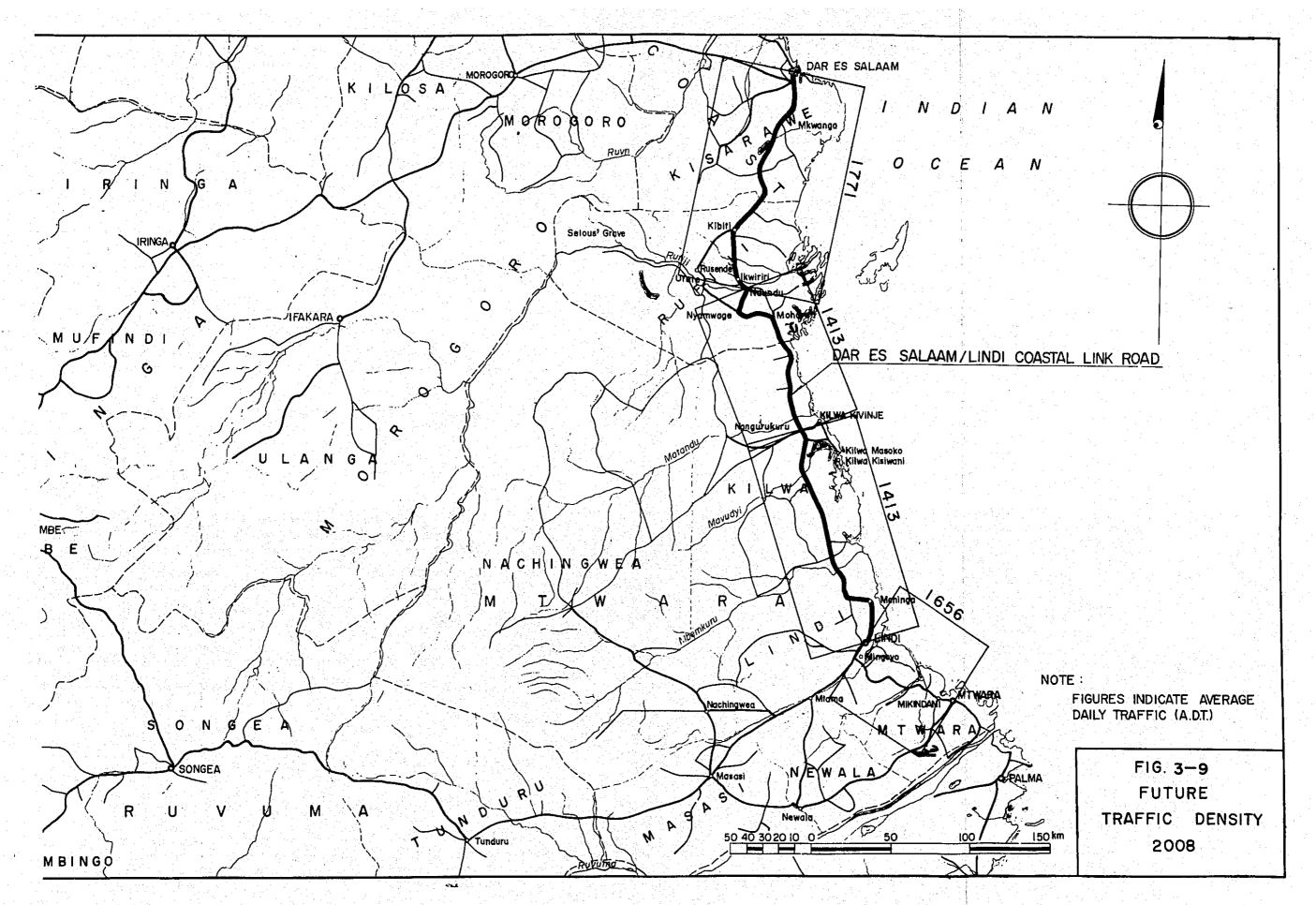


Table 3-21 Future Traffic Volume (vehicles/day)

| | | Simultaneous exe on the all section (Engineered grav | | Simultaneous execution of work on the all section (Bitumen road plan) | | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Year Section | Year when opened for traffic | | Year when o | | r when pay cost comple | | |
| | | 1977 | 2006 | 1979 | | 2008 | | |
| 1 | Dar es Salaam Ndundu | 265 | 1446 | 342 | | 1771 | | |
| 2 | Ndundu Nangurukur Nangurukuru | 180 | 987 | 286 | | 1413 | | |
| 3 4 | Nangurukuru Lindi Lindi Mtwara | 169 250 | 973 1492 | 269 300 | i de la composición. A gardada e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | 1413 1656 | | |

Note: Planned Reimbursement Period 30 years

3-6 Estimate of Passengers Crossing the River at Utete and Ndundu Ferries

The following calculation was made to estimate the number of passengers utilizing the ferry to cross Fufiji River in future in the case where no bridge is built.

Actual results of ferry utilization in respective years do not indicate any definite characteristics of the annual variations. So, the monthly average of ferry passengers during the peak months of August, September and October from 1968 to 1970 was calculated, to which the growth in population of the influenced area of the coastal road was applied as a indicator of the growth in ferry passengers in the future.

Table 3-22 Number of Passengers Using Ferry Service at Ndundu and Utete (in persons/month)

| Month Year | August September October |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1968 | 31,400 31,900 77,250 |
| 1969 | 36,000 12,000 95,000 |
| 1070 | 31,000 27,000 23,000 |

The average number of ferry passengers in three months of August, September and October is:

 $364,550 \div 9$ months = 40,505 persons/month.

If it is assumed that 80% of these passengers cross the river at Ndundu, they will be;

40,505 persons/month \times 0.8 ÷ 30 = 1,080 persons/day

The future population in the influenced area of the coastal road (Dar es Salaam, Mzizima, Kisarawe, Rufiji, Kilwa, Lindi, Nachingwea, Mtwara, Masasi, Newara and Tunduru) is estimated applying the annual growth rate from 1957 to 1967 in each district. (Totaling populations of zones 03 to 11 for each year as shown in Table 3-16.

45

Table 3-23 Population of Area Influenced by Coastal Road (in persons)

| Year | Total population | Ratio to 1968 |
|------|------------------|---------------|
| 1969 | 1,911,500 | 1.00 |
| 1977 | 2,493,600 | 1.30 |
| 1979 | 2,628,700 | 1.38 |
| 2006 | 4,449,600 | 2.32 |
| 2008 | 4,584,500 | 2.40 |

Next procedure is to estimate the number of vehicles using ferry service on the basis of the data given in Table 3-4, in the same manner as for the ferry passengers.

Table 3-24 Number of Vehicles using Ferry at Ndundu and Utete (in vehicles/month)

| Month Year | August | September | October | |
|---------------|--------|-----------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 1380 | 1480 | 2040 | |
| 1969 | 1920 | 2000 | 1860 | |
| 1970 | 1700 | 1400 | 1760 | |

The average number of vehicles using ferry in three months of August, September, and October is;

15,540
$$\div$$
 9 months = 1,727 vehicles/month

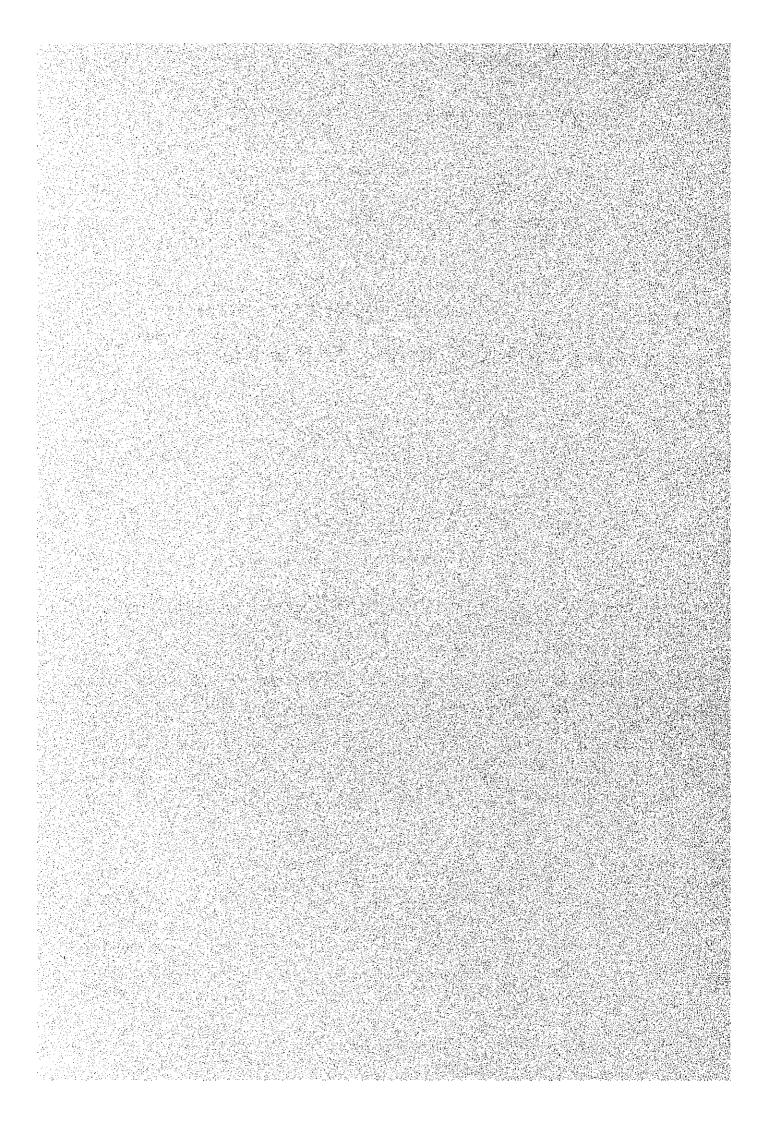
If it is assumed that 80% of them cross the river at Ndundu, they will be;

1,727
$$^{\text{vehicles}}$$
/month \times 0.8 ÷ 30 = 46 $^{\text{vehicles}}$ /day

The percentage distribution of vehicle types on the coastal road is 11.4% of passenger cars, 45% of lorries, 29.3% of vans and 14.3% of busses, and if it is assumed that each type of cars, lorries and vans carries 2 passengers and each of busses 40 passengers, the future number of pedestrian passengers crossing the river is calculated as follows:

1,080 persons/day -{
$$46 \times 2 \times (0.114 + 0.45 + 0.293) + 46 \times 0.14 \times 40$$
 } = 738 persons/day

CHAPTER 4 SYSTEM DESIGN



CHAPTER 4. HYDROLOGY

4-1 Rainfall Characteristics of Southern Tanzania

Rainfall condition in Tanzania may be classified into two distinctive types. In the northern coastal district, north of Dar es Salaam and at the northern plateau area, the rainy season occurs twice a year; namely, from October to December, and from March to May. In the central plateau region which comprises the greater portion of Tanzania and all over the south, the rainy season occurs only once a year - viz. from December to April. Above all, the heaviest rainfall occurs, in the northern region, from March to May; and in the south, from January to March. However, the average annual rainfall is small, and for more than three-quarters of the area of this country, the annual rainfall is less than 1,000 mm. In the southern part of Tanzania, where Dar es Salaam - Lindi Road runs, there are several large rivers, namely, Rufiji River, etc., which cross the highway and run into the Indian Ocean. Among the water basin of Rufiji River, the annual rainfall over the Great Ruaha River Basin is comparatively small ranging around 400 to 600 mm, but over the Kilombero River Basin, the rainfall is comparatively large amounting as much as to 1,000 to 2,000 mm.

Also in the water basins of Matandu River, Mavuji River, Mbwemkuru River, and others, the average annual rainfall measures around 800 to 1,000 mm. The annual rainfalls recorded at various stations located in respective river basins are as shown in Table 4-1. And the amount of rainfall during the rainy season (from November to May) are as shown in Table 4-2.

Table 4-1 Annual Rainfall Quantity Recorded at Rainfall Observation Stations for Each River's Drainage Basin

| | Drainage Basin | Observation | Annual Rainfall Quantity (mm) | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Di amage Dasin | Station | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 |
| _ | Kisigo R. | Ilangali | 391.9 | 712.8 | 655,9 | | 502.7 | | 691.7 | 425.4 |
| ver | Little Ruaha R. | Nduli Iringa | 780.5 | 620.7 | 494.7 596.7 | 723.6 822.3 | | 1,088.6 | 733.2 | 488.7 |
| Ri | မှီ Great Ruaha R. | Kisanga | 1.5 | | 1,526.2 | 1,069,4 | 1,168.0 | 982.6 | | 746.5 |
| Rufiji | Kilombero R. | Ifakara | 1,177.0 | 1,664.1 | 1,307,8 | 1,552.6 | 1,372.7 | 2,415.6 | 2,264.0 | 1,473.0 |
| R | | Lupembe | 100 | 2,520.0 | | | | | 1,853.6 | |
| | Rufiji R. | Utete | 713.5 | 1,247.1 | -133 - 1393. | 572.8 | | 991.2 | 984.0 | 617.0 |
| | Matandu R. | Kilwa Kivinje | | 1,495.5 | 1,032,2 | | | | | 1,121.0 |
| | Mavuji R. | Kilwa Masoko | 934.2 | 1,645.7 | • | 968.7 | 707.5 | 1,201.9 | | 934.8 |
| _ | Mbwemkuru R. | Mkoe | | 1,191.6 | 867.9 | 1,171.1 | 603.4 | 1,040.6 | 648.4 | . T |

Table 4-2 Rainfall Quantity During the Rainy Season

| Drainage Basin | Observation | Rainfall Quantity (mm) - November/May | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Dramage Daam | Station | 62 / 63 | 63 / 64 | 64 / 65 | 65 / 66 | 66 / 67 | 67 / 68 | 68 / 69 |
| Kisigo R. | Ilangali | 567,3 | 860.3 | | | 658,5 | | 437.2 |
| naha | Nduli | 593.4 | 702.9 | 482.6 | 563.5 | 890,3 | 1,023.4 | |
| Little Ruaha R. | Iringa | 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 | | 673.6 | 640.4 | 1,204.8 | | |
| हैं Great Ruaha R. | Kisanga | Ε/ | 1,681,4 | 891.5 | 1,045.8 | | | 964.0 |
| Kilombero R. | Ifakara | 1,381.3 | 1,487.2 | 1,348.8 | 1,464.0 | 1,532.8 | 2,540.0 | 1,673.0 |
| д Knombero и. | Lupembe | - | 2,030.9 | 1,191.8 | | | 2,079.8 | 1,850.6 |
| Rufiji R. | Utete | 994.6 | | | | | 914.9 | 900.3 |
| Matandu R. | Kilwa Kivinje | | 1,368,2 | | | | | 550.2 |
| Mavuji R. | Kilwa Masoko | 1,206.7 | | | 887.3 | 793.4 | 1,188.0 | 970.0 |
| Mbwemkuru R. | Mkoe | - | 1,071.0 | 791,2 | 838,3 | 609.7 | 963.0 | 626,2 |

4-2 Status of Various Rivers from Dar es Salaam to Lindi

The rivers in the southern part of Tanzania are all unimproved ones. Compared with the enormous size of water basin, the river channels are quite narrow with noticeable meandering alignment. Therefore, the flood water overflows beyond the side banks, and the inundation lasts as long as half a year during rainy season.

The highway between Dar es Salaam and Lindi crosses these rivers. Rufiji River crossing is maintained by ferryboat operations at Ndundu and at Utete about 30 km upstream of Ndundu except heavy rainy season, but in other rivers such as Matandu, Mavudji, and Mbwemkuru, the existing road comes doen close to the river bed and crosses over the water channel by means of temporary fill or timber bridge. Such being the case, it can be easily understood that all traffic along the coastal link road is suspended during the flood season.

4-3 Investigation of Rufiji River

4-3-1 Existing Condition of Points of Crossing

The highway between Dar es Salaam and Lindi forks into two directions at Kibiti approximately 130 km south of Dar es Salaam, and one route runs along the coastal line, crosses Rufiji at Ndundu and reaches Nyamwage. The other route crosses Rufiji at Utete which is located upstream about 30 km from Ndundu and joins the route which goes through Ndundu and then turns south. The route via Utete would have to cross Rufiji River between Rusende located at the left bank of Rufiji River and Utete on the right bank. But the center of main stream of Rufiji River near Utete seems to have been shifting from time to time, since old days. According to the map in the museum at Bagamoyo, made about in the year 1912, Rufiji River is divided into two channels at this point. The one is near the present channel, close to Utete, and the other is the channel close to Rusende.

Also, according to an aerophotograph made in the year 1952, the present channel seems to have shifted about 1 km from where it was in 1912. Thus, the river channel cannot be considered stabilized. In the route via Ndundu, at the river crossing, the flood water overflow extends over the considerable width of about 12 km, but the center of main stream does not seem to have shifted since the old days. Slightly upstream of the crossing point, however, there exists an extremely large bend, and at the time of the flood in 1963, the flood stream dashed straight across this bend and washed away the embankment at various points, immediately after completion of the embankment in 1962. In comparing the two crossings, taking into consideration the bridge construction, it is felt certain that Ndundu area where the river channel is comparatively stabilized is far more advantageous than through Rusende-Utete route of which main stream has greater possibility for future shifting.

4-3-2 Scale of Floods

Traditionally told, there seems to have occurred fairly large scale floods, but ever since the survey at Stiegler's Gorge was started in 1954, and according to the data taken since, the maximum flood flow quantity ever observed was 7,100 m³/sec. of April 24, 1956, and the next largest was 6,636 m³/sec. recorded on January 20, 1962.

According to our recent flood mark survey, however, it has been confirmed that between Utete and Ndundu, the flood water level was highest for the flood of

1968, and the flood of 1962 was second to that of 1968. The maximum flood water flow recorded at Stiegler's Gorge was 5,750 m³/sec. on April 26, 1968. Although the magnitude was not very great, the flow quantity during March and April was comparatively large, and the duration of inundation was long resulting in a large scale ponding of the flood water. The catchment area at Stiegler's Gorge is 61,106 sq. miles (158,000 sq. km). According to FAO Report of "Envelope Curve of Extreme Floods for East and Central Africa", the maximum flood water quantity for the river having the catchment area of 61,106 sq. miles is approximately 390,000 cusecs (11,000 m³/sec).

The formula for the maximum water flow quantity is:

$$Q_{max} = 3A0.71$$

 $Q_{max} = Max$. flood water flow (m³/sec.)

A = Catchment area (km^2)

Using the formula, Q_{max} for the catchment area of 158,000 sq. km. is determined as 14,700 m³/sec.

Therefore, Rufiji River at Stiegler's Gorge has a possibility of causing the maximum flood flow of 11,000 to 15,000 m³/sec. The maximum flood water discharge for 15 years from 1955 to 1969 is as shown in Table 4-3, and basing on these data, the probable flood water discharge in various return periods is calculated as shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-3 Maximum Flood Water Discharge at Stiegler's Gorge during Each Flood Year

| Flood Year | Date of Flood | Maximum Discharge (m³/sec.) |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 1954 / 55 | 8 May 1955 | 2,200 |
| 55 / 56 | 24 Apr. 1956 | 7,100 |
| 56 / 57 | 18 Apr. 1957 | 3,000 |
| 57 / 58 | 2 May 1958 | 3,400 |
| 58 / 59 | 9 Mar.1959 | 1,700 |
| 59 / 60 | 6 Apr. 1960 | 5,440 |
| 60 / 61 | 24 Apr. 1961 | 1,765 |
| 61 / 62 | 20 Jan. 1962 | 6,635 |
| 62 / 63 | 14 Apr. 1963 | 5,660 |
| 63 / 64 | 24 Mar.1964 | 5,711 |
| 64 / 65 | 15 Apr. 1965 | 3,720 |
| 65 / 66 | 3 Apr. 1966 | 3,013 |
| 66 / 67 | 16 Apr. 1967 | 3,100 |
| 67 / 68 | 26 Apr. 1968 | 5,750 |
| 68 / 69 | 2 May 1969 | 2,570 |

Table 4-4 Probable Flood Water Discharge at Stiegler's Gorge

| Probable once in the following | Flood Water Discharge (m ³ /sec) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| year | Iwai Formula | Gumbel Formula | | | | |
| 500 | 14,368 | 13,759 | | | | |
| 400 | 13,882 | 13,382 | | | | |
| 300 | 13,322 | 12,894 | | | | |
| 200 | 12,446 | 12,208 | | | | |
| 100 | 11,056 | 11,032 | | | | |
| 80 | 10,620 | 10,652 | | | | |
| 60 | 10,063 | 10,162 | | | | |
| 50 | 9,713 | 9,851 | | | | |
| 40 | 9,290 | 9,470 | | | | |
| 30 | 8,752 | 8,976 | | | | |
| 25 | 8,411 | 8,662 | | | | |
| 20 | 7,999 | 8,276 | | | | |
| 15 | 7, 471 | 7,775 | | | | |
| 10 | 6,731 | 7,059 | | | | |
| 5 | 5,462 | 5,791 | | | | |

At Ndundu, one of the crossing points of Rufiji River, the water level and flow quantity have not been observed nor recorded, but at Utete (1K4) about 30 km upstream of Ndundu, the water level observation records have been prepared and filed.

According to our recent flood mark survey near Ndundu, the flood mark of 1968 corresponds to Elev. 16.71m above the sea level on the left bank and 16.79 m on the right. Also, on the left side bank, below Ikwiriri Village, the mark was at 16.80 m, and the maximum water level can be deemed as being 16.80 m. The maximum flood water level at Utete (1K4) on March 31, 1968, was 18.97 ft. As the zero point of water gauge at 1Kr being 56.21 ft, the maximum flood water level would become 75.18 ft (22.91 m). Hence, the difference of water level at Utete and at Ndundu becomes 6.11 m. The distance between Utete and Ndundu along the river, measured by the map 1/50,000, is about 34 km at normal water time, but during the flood time, it is judged to become as short as 31 km. Accordingly, the surface slope of the flood water is considered to have been approximately 1/5,100 in 1968. Judging from the fact that the water surface slope measured on October 26, 1970, was 1/6,200, it seems reasonable that the surface slope at the time of flood is assumed as 1/5,100.

4-3-3 Planned High Water Discharge

In planning the highway between Dar es Salaam - Lindi, one of the important problems is how to estimate the high water level and high water discharge in planning the roadway and bridges.

In Rufiji River, the construction of dams at Stiegler's Gorge and Mtera is planned for irrigation and electric power generating purposes. It may be possible to take into consideration the function of these dams in controlling flood water discharge. However, it seems to take a considerably long time until the completion of the dams which are expected to help flood control. It seems reasonable to determine the high water discharge for only normal floods and to depend upon the function of proposed dams in the case of unusual floods which require surplus flood control.

As shown on Table 4-4, the high water discharge at Stiegler's Gorge probable once in every 15 years is approximately 7,500 m³/sec. And this figure is quite close to the actual high water discharge of 7,100 m³/sec. measured in 1956. Therefore it seems quite appropriate to select the return period of 15 years and to assume the planned high water discharge of 7,500 m³/sec. at Stiegler's Gorge.

As there are no water discharge observation data available at Ndundu area which is located about 140 km downstream from Stiegler's Gorge, there is no other means but to assume the estimated high water discharge at Ndundu by calculating from that at Stiegler's Gorge.

Rufiji River, after passing Stiegler's Gorge, runs through an open plain where the flood water starts to overflow. During the flood of 1968, near Ndundu, the flood water extended as wide as 12 km and according to our flood mark survey, the depth of the flood water measured inside Ndundu Village was from 0.5 m to 1.0 m and in the low area, as deep as 2 - 3 m. Consequently, the water discharge of 7,500 m³/sec. at Stiegler's Gorge will be reduced somewhat until it reaches Ndundu. Due to the absence of any sufficient data, it is difficult to say exactly, but it can be safely concluded that there exists approximately 10% reduction in the water discharge between Stiegler's Gorge and Ndundu.

Also, concerning the remaining area of water basin from Stiegler's Gorge to Ndundu, considering the arrival time in which the flood water travels, the discharge quantity is estimated less than that of the main stream. Therefore, it will not affect the maximum high water discharge of the main stream.

Thus, the estimated high water discharge at Stiegler's Gorge of 7,500 m³/sec. will be reduced by about 10% at Ndundu and will become 6,700 m³/sec. This value is decided as the planned high water discharge at Ndundu. This value is very close to that of the actual maximum discharge measured at Stiegler's Gorge during the flood of 1962.

4-3-4 Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening and Required Length

Considering the estimated high water level at Ndundu area, and the actual flood record in 1968, and setting this level at Elv. 16.80 m, about 2,960 m³/sec. is assumed for the flow capacity of existing river channel as shown in Table 4-5.

Table 4-5 Flow Capacity of Existing River Channel

| Classification | A | n | R | V : | Q |
|----------------|-------|-------|------|------------|-------|
| Low Waterway | 1,301 | 0.03 | 9.10 | 2.03 | 2,640 |
| Flood Waterway | 353 | 0.035 | 3,42 | 0.91 | 320 |
| Total: | 1,654 | | | | 2,960 |

Where: I = Surface slope, 1/5, 100

A: Cross Sectional Area (m2)

n: Coefficient of Roughness

R: Hydraulic Mean Depth (m)

V: Average Flow Velocity (m/sec)

Q: Discharge (m³/sec)

After all, the water carrying capacity of the existing river channel will not reach even a half of the estimated high water discharge of 6,700 m³/sec. Thus, it is quite difficult to insure the necessary cross sectional area only by the existing river channel. Moreover, considering the flood condition extending over some 10 km, it is concluded that it is quite necessary that viaducts for flood relief opening must be properly provided. The highway embankment which was completed in 1962 was collapsed in several places during the flood season of 1963 and the embankment is left without restoration. It will be most effective to plan to construct viaducts for flood relief opening, selecting the places where the embankments were damaged. Instead of providing a number of short viaducts scattered over a long distance, it will be more desirable to plan to construct a few but substantial length of viaducts. The necessary viaduct length is as summarized in Table 4-6. It is assumed that the average water depth is 1.7 m; surface slope I = 1/5,100; coefficient of roughness n = 0.045.

Table 4-6 Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening

| Planned High Water Discharge (m ³ /sec) | 6,700 |
|--|-------|
| Flow Capacity of River Channel (m ³ /sec) | 2,960 |
| Required Flow Capacity (Deduction) (m ³ /sec) | 3,740 |
| Average Flow Velocity (m/sec) | 0.44 |
| Required Cross-Sectional Area (m ³) | 8,500 |
| Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening(m) | 5,000 |

The area in which the embankment was washed away by the flood of 1963 can be summarized in about 2,350 m section on the left bank and two sections of 700 m and 300 m on the right bank. The construction of viaducts 5000 m long in total seattered over such sections will be sufficient for the planned high water discharge of 6,700 m^3/sec .

4-3-5 Investigation Against Unusual Flood Condition

In future, it may become possible to depend upon the flood control effect of the proposed dams in the upstream in the event unusual floods probable once in extremely long return period should occur. However, for the time being,

some reduction of the safety factor must be taken into account against unusual flood condition. The rise of flood water level is estimated as follows for unusual flood of 11,000 m³/sec. and 9,700 m³/sec. at Stiegler's Gorge which corresponds to the flood probable once in every 100 years and 50 years, respectively.

The rise of flood water level at Ndundu crossing is determined about 0.7 m and 0.5 m for the unusual flood of 9,900 m³/sec. (90% of 11,000 m³/sec) probable once in every 100 years and 8,700 m³/sec (90% of 9,700 m³/sec) probable once in every 50 years, respectively.

Therefore, when a marginal clearance of 1.5 m is assumed under the lowest superstructure and above the usual flood level, the Rufiji Bridge can stand against unusual flood conditions.

4-4 Investigation of Other Streams

4-4-1 Scale of Flood

As the necessary hydrological information concerning Matandu River, Mavuji River and Mbwemkuru River are not available, it is quite difficult to predict the scale of flood for each river. However, making use of the envelope curve in the FAO report, the formula of the maximum discharge, and the discharge data at Stiegler's Gorge, it is possible to determine the maximum discharge of these rivers for the flood of 1968 based on the well-known Rufiji data, the results of which are as shown in Table 4-7. Here the critical points other than along the Rufiji River mean the locations where the highway from Dar es Salaam to Lindi crosses the rivers. As the result of our investigation at site, it is found that during the last few years, the maximum flood was that of 1968.

| Table 4-7 | Maximum | Flood | Water | Discharge | at | Critical | . Po | ints |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------|----|----------|------|------|
| | at the second | 5 - 5 | | 9 | | | | |

| Name of River | | | Rufiji R. Matandu R. Mavuji R. Mbwemkuru R. |
|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Cr | itical Point | | Stiegler's Gorge Matandu Kizinbani Kitumbini |
| Area | of Basin A | km ² | 158,000 15,210 3,030 16,460 |
| | Q_1 | ft ³ /sec | 390,000 160,000 70,000 170,000 |
| (1) | | m ³ /sec | 11,000 4,530 1,980 4,810 |
| . <u> </u> | q ₁ | | 0.070 0.298 0.654 0.292 |
| (2) | Q_2 | m ³ /sec | 14,700 2,800 890 2,960 |
| | q ₂ | | 0.093 0.183 0.293 0.179 |
| | Discharge le Flood 968 | m ³ /sec | 5,750 |
| Q ₁₉₆ | ₈₈ /Q ₁ | | 0.52 |
| 0.52 | Q ₁ | m ³ /sec | 2,360 1,030 2,500 |

where: (1) represents value obtained from the FAO Report, "Envelope Curve of Extreme Floods for East and Central Africa"

(2) is obtained from: $Q = 3A^{0.71}$

 $Q_{1, 2}$ = Maximum Flood Water Discharge (m³/sec)

q_{1, 2} = Coefficient of Discharge (m³/sec/km²)

As shown in Table 4-7, the maximum flood discharge of 5,750 m³/sec at Stiegler's Gorge at the time of 1968 corresponds to about 52% of the maximum discharge of 11,000 m³/sec obtained from the Envelope Curve of the FAO Report. Multiplying the coefficient of 52% by the maximum discharge of the rivers of Matandu, Mavudji and Mbwemkuru at the time of 1968 obtained from the Envelope Curve of the FAO Report, the maximum flood discharge can be determined, as shown in Table 4-7, for Matandu River, 2,360 m³/sec., Mavuji River, 1,030 m³/sec., and for Mbwemkuru River, 2,500 m³/sec.

4-4-2 Planned High Water Discharge

It is possible to guess the highest water level of the flood of 1968 from our flood mark survey, but as it is quite difficult to obtain the data relative to the longitudinal direction of the rivers, surface slope of the flood water is not easily determinate. The waterway channel slope of Matandu River is, as far as the 1/50,000 map shows, quite gentle. Here, it is assumed that the surface slope is 1/5,000, and the flood mark of 1968 is the highest water level. The discharge is calculated, based on such assumption, as 430 m³/sec, remarkably different from the expected value. Even if the surface slope is assumed as 1/1,000, the discharge will not reach 1,000 m³/sec. Therefore, it might be concluded that no big flood occurred in the Matandu River in 1968. The planned highest discharge for Matandu River, judging from its water basin area, will be assumed as 2,000 m³/sec. As . the maximum flood water level of 1968 does not seem appropriate for the planned high water level, 15.80 m which is 1.0 m higher than the flood level of 1968 is assumed and the surface slope of 1/2,000 is also assumed.

When such assumption is applied, the flow capacity of 2,674 m³/sec. is obtained on the basis of the existing cross-sectional area of the river bed. In this case, as it is anticipated that the flood water will overflow over the left bank of Matandu River and the left branch stream, the cross-sectional area of Matandu River should include such areas also.

Judging from 1/50,000 map, the river bed slope of Mavuji River seems to be about 1/500. The river area is extremely small, and at the time of the flood, it seems to overflow quickly and rush downstream. It is quite difficult to guess the exact surface slope without any data, however when the surface alope of 1/1,000 is assumed, the maximum discharge of 1968 is determined as shown in Table 4-8. In this case, the value of the maximum discharge is approximately the same as that is figured in 4-4-1. Hence, it is assumed to take the planned high water level of 1968 flood at the proposed river crossing, as 34.60 m, and the surface slope as: I = 1/1,000, and the planned high water discharge as 1,000 m³/sec. The river bed slope of Mbwemkuru River, judging from 1/50,000 map, is approximately 1/1,000. Calculating the maximum discharge of 1968 based on the surface slope of 1/1,000. the result is as shown in Table 4-8. In this case, the discharge is less than that is figured in 4-4-1, but the planned high water discharge at the river crossing point is assumed the same as that of Matandu River, 2,000 m3/sec., the planned high water level is assumed the same as the maximum flood level of 1968, 27,0 m, and the surface slope, I = 1/1,000.

Table 4-8 Flow Capacity with the Existing Cross-Section of River

| Name of River | I | Classification | A | n | R | v | Q |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------|-------|--|------|-------------|-------|
| | | Main Stream | 237 | 0.03 | 2.85 | 1,49 | 353 |
| Matandu R. | 1/2,000 | Inundated Area | 2,822 | 0.045 | 1.47 | 0.64 | 1,806 |
| | | Branch Stream | 339 | 0.03 | 2.92 | 1.52 | 515 |
| | | Total: | 3,398 | | | | 2,674 |
| | | Main Stream | 110 | 0.03 | 4.34 | 2.80 | 308 |
| Mavuji R. | 1/1,000 | Left Bank Inundated Area | 272 | 0.045 | 1.47 | 0.91 | 247 |
| | | Right Bank Inundated Area | 432 | 0.045 | 1.92 | 1.09 | 467 |
| | | Total | 814 | | | | 1,024 |
| | | Main Stream | 411 | 0.03 | 5.25 | 3, 16 | 1,299 |
| Mbwemkuru R. | 1/1,000 | Inundated Area(1) | 984 | 0.045 | 1.42 | 0.89 | 876 |
| monthara It. | 1,1,000 | Inundated Area(2) | 134 | 0.045 | 0.37 | 0036 | 48 |
| | | Total: | 1,529 | 30 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) | | | 2,223 |

I: Surface Slope

4-4-3 Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flod Relief Opening

The total length of bridge accross the river channel, according to the result of field survey, is as follows:

| Matandu River . | | Main stream, | 80 m; bran | ch stream, 120 m |
|-----------------|----|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| Mavuji River . | | | 50 m | |
| Mbwemkuru Rive | er | | 80 m | 되었다. 그 바다 사용을 하는 때 |

The flow capacity through the bridge is, respectively, Matandu River 868 m³/sec., Mavuji River 392 m³/sec., Mbwemkuru River 1,299 m³/sec., and the necessary length of viaduct for flood relief opening is as summarized in Table 4-9.

A: Cross-Sectional Area (m²)

n: Coefficient of Roughness

R: Hydraulic mean depth (m)

v: Average Stream Velocity (m/sec)

Q: Discharge (m³/sec)

Table 4-9 Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening

| Name of River | Matandu R. | Mavuji R. Mbwemkuru R. |
|---|------------|------------------------|
| Planned High Water Discharge(m 3/sec) | 2,000 | 1,000 2,000 |
| Flow Capacity of Channel (m ³ /sec) | 868 | 392 1,299 |
| Required Flow Capacity (m ³ /sec) (Deduction) | 1, 132 | 608 701 |
| Average Flow Velocity (m ³ /sec) | 0.64 | 1.01 0.83 |
| Required Cross Sectional Area(m2) | 1,770 | 602 845 |
| Average Water Depth (m) | 1.47 | 1.90 1.06 |
| Required Total Length of Viaduct for Flood Relief Opening (m) | 1,204 | 317 797 |

Therefore, considering the topography of the work site, necessary lengths of viaduct for flood relief opening are dicided as follows:

| Matandu River | | | | | 1, | 500 | m |
|---------------|----|---|--|--|----|-----|---|
| Mavuji River | | • | | | | 350 | m |
| Mbwemkuru Riv | er | | | | | 950 | m |

4-4-4 Examination into Unusual Flood

The bridge length and total length of viaducts for flood relief opening for Matandu and two other rivers as described in 4-4-3. When the rise of the water level in case of unusual flood is taken into consideration, the result will be as follows:

In the case of the maximum flood water discharge of Matandu River at 4,530 m³/sec approx.0.9 m

In the case of the maximum flood water discharge of Mavuji River at 1,980 m³/sec approx.1.0 m

In the case of the maximum flood water discharge of Mbwemkuru River at 4,810 m³/sec approx.1.15 m

The foregoing rise of the water level is calculated on the basis of surface slopes shown in Table 4-8. Therefore, if a marginal clearance of 1.5 m under the superstructure and above the usual flood level is secured, all bridges and viaducts will stand against unusual flood condition.

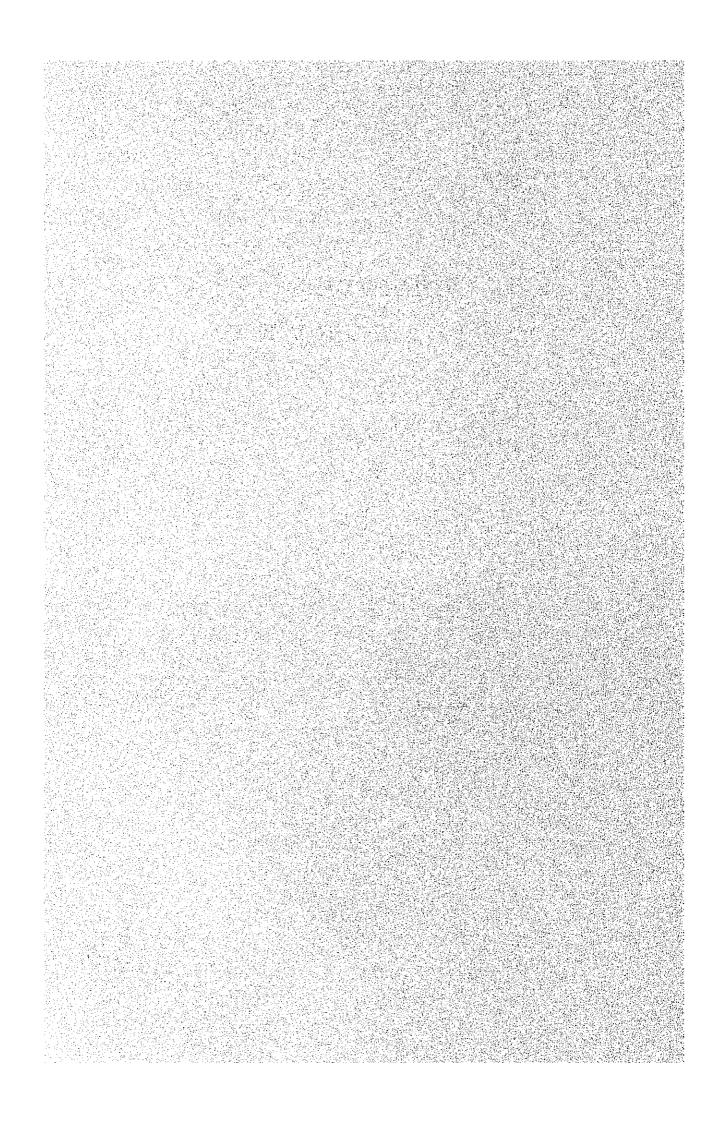
4-5 Supplement

Flood discharge system along the river basins seems quite compicated as there are various forestry areas, plains, or swampy and marsh lands within the catchment area of these rivers. It was inevitable to provide various assumptions in planning the countermeasures for flood, because the information necessary to solve such problem were insufficient.

Concerning Rufiji River, it seems that all sorts of investigations have been made due to necessity for various purposes. For other streams, however,

there is nothing of the informations with respect to the water discharge even at location where it seems comparatively easy to obtain the discharge data like Stiegler's Gorge in Rufiji River. Also, as there is no detailed topographical survey result available at or in the neighborhood of the proposed river crossing the map of 1/50,000 was fully utilized except some areas where the rough field survey was made during our stay. Therefore, it is recommended to carry out more detailed field survey and to collect more informations before commencing the actual construction activity, in order to ensure sufficient accuracy for the flood flow analysis which is quite important for the proposed highway planning.

CHAPTER 5 SOIL SURVEY



CHAPTER 5 SOIL SURVEY

5-1 Soil Survey along the Existing Road

5-1-1 Introduction

A soil survey was carried out along the existing road from Kibiti to Lindi. The distribution of soil was identified by observing soils exposed on the ground surface, side wall of water wells, or along the surface of excavation.

Samples of soil were taken by either hand auger or hand shovel in every 5 km interval. As some soil was very hard in dry condition, hand augering was often limited to 50 cm to 1 m in depth. It is considered recommendable to make deeper test heles by a machine auger.

In the following articles in this chapter, the soil conditions observed by survey are described. The number of stations in the following articles coincides the distance from the north end of the route at Kibiti. For example ST 10 means the place which is 10 km south to the Kibiti terminal.

Typical samples obtained by augering were placed in plastic bags and sent to the government laboratory in Dar es Salaam.

Some samples of soil were put into tins for testing of compacted materials.

5-1-2 The Area from Kibiti to Ndundu

ST. 5

The hill within about 2 miles south from ST. 5 consists of lateritic sandy soils. A sample was taken at the depth of 1 m. A sample for compaction test was also taken here. The lateritic sand here, well-graded and containing some binder, seems to be usable as subgrade or sub-base material after it is properly compacted.

ST. 10

The hill beyond 2 miles from ST. 5 is covered with light brown sand. The soil profile appears to consist of:

- 0 25 cm light brown sand
- 25 60 cm loose fine gray sand
- 60 85 cm brown fine sand

Hand auger could not drill any more depth as fine sand caved in the drill hole. The soil here consisting of fine uniform sand seems not very stable. It also becomes dusty when it is dried up.

The area covered with fine sand terminates at several hundred meters south of ST. 10 and then laterite comes out again. This laterite area is short. The road descends to a low land covered with sand at the distance about 2 miles south of ST. 10.

ST. 15

The low land extending to 2 miles north of ST. 30 is covered with brown sandy soil. The area a little higher than the flood level is generally utilized as orchard. The soil profile at ST. 15 is:

0 - 30 cm brown silty sand

30 - 90 cm slightly silty brown sand, well graded

90 -190 cm brown sandy clay, plastic clay containing coarse sand

The ground water table is supposed to be about 1.90 m below ground surface as the clay there is saturated.

ST. 25

The land is depressed in the vicinity of ST. 25 and road crosses a river by Tingatinga bridge.

The soil profile near Tingatinga bridge is:

0 - 100 cm dark brown coarse sand

White sand came out at 1 m, but the drill hole could not be advanced under the ground water table at 1 m below the ground surface.

The foundation condition for this bridge appears not so serious, but an extended study of subsurface by means of deep borings is recommended.

ST. 30

From about 2 miles north of ST. 30 the ground surface is covered with black cotton clay. Hand augering was made in the vicinity of Ikwiriri Village. A hole was drilled in a cultivated land at about 30 m from the embankment which was not destroyed by flood. The soil profile obtained:

0 - 60 cm black cotton

60 - 100 cm brown sandy clay

100 - 200 cm brown silty fine sand

ST. 35

The drill hole was located near the collapsed embankment. The ground surface is covered with deposits of balck cotton clay.

0 - 50 cm black cotton

50 - 200 cm brown sand or silty coarse sand

G.W.L. - 200 cm

As seen in ST. 30 and ST. 35, the alluvial sandy soil in the flood plain may be used as embankment material after stripping off the black cotton having the thickness of about 50 cm which, however, should not be used for embankment. It is also recommended to remove black cotton below the embankment. Black cotton is very hard when it is dried, but becomes muddy when it is saturated. It may also expand after absorbing water and reduces its shear strength considerably.

The subsurface after removing black cotton is supposed to possess ample bearing capacity for embankment not higher than 5 m, but a thorough analysis on the stability and settlement of the embankment should be carried out by means of sufficiently deep borings and soil testing.

The slope protection and seepage problems in the embankment should be carefully studied, because sliding failure in the upstream surface and the failure due to piping action in the down stream surface appears to be a possibility.

Foundations of short span bridges and other structures in the flood plain is likely to have no serious problems. Spread foundations on the sandy soil or short piles driven into sand will be enough to support small bridges provided the foundation is embedded deep enough against scouring. However, deeper sounding of subsurface is recommended in order to secure the safety of those structures.

5-1-3 The Area from Ndundu to Nyam Wage Junction

ST. 40

Some black cotton soil was observed on the right side bank of Rufiji River, but at ST. 40 in the flood plain of Rufiji River is covered with well-graded brown sand. We could drill only 50 cm by a hand auger since the brown sand was very dense. The soil here is a slightly silty brown sand, not very different from the sand in the left side of Rufiji River.

Black cotton covers the ground surface in the area starting from 2 miles south of ST. 40. From this area to Nyam Wage Junction through ST. 45 is covered with balck cotton, which is a very sticky pure clay. We could not dig deeper than 1.10 m as black cotton was very hard in the dry season.

5-1-4 The Area from Kibiti through Utete to Nyam Wage Junction

ST. 10 U

The hill from Kibiti to ST. 5+1 km consists of lateritic red sand, then from ST. 5 U + 1 km to ST. 10 U + 1 km the ground is covered with brown sand. From ST. 10 U + 1 km to ST. 10 U + 4 km lateritic red sand is distributed. The weathered surface of lateritic sand changes its color to yellow or brown.

ST. 15 U

There is a borrow pit for the surface course of roads in the vicinity of ST. $10~\mathrm{U}+4~\mathrm{km}$. Two tin samples were taken for compaction test. The lateritic red sand is spread on the surface of road in alluvial plain where the ground surface is covered with either fine sand or balck cotton. The lateritic red sand is considered a suitable material as subgrade, as it has high shear strength and good drainage.

ST. 20 U

Beyond ST. 10 U + 4 km to ST. 20 U, the ground surface is covered with brown sand. Hand augering was done at ST. 20 U.

0 - 1.60 m brown sand 1.60 - 2.00 m white or light brown sand G.W.L. = -2.00 m

Between ST. 15 U and ST. 20 U, there is a depression made by scouring of flood flow. The soil there is mixed deposits of sand and black cotton.

ST. 25 U

At about 25 U + 3 km where the road crosses river by a small wooden bridge, hand augering was carried out. The soil there was brown silty sand from the ground surface to the depth of 1.90 m. The soil within the depth of 1.90 m was almost uniform but becomes slightly more sandy with depth.

ST. 30 U

The ground surface is covered with brown silty sand or sandy silt, up to ST. 25 U + 4 km, from which the road goes down to flood deposits. At ST. 30 U the soil near the ground surface was brown fine clayey sand which was too hard for a hand auger to drill.

ST / 35 T

Similar to ST. 30 U, brown sandy clay was exposed, but too hard to drill. A sample was taken at the depth of 50 cm.

ST. 40 U

Passing ST. 35 U the road soon crosses a swampy area. Looking at the side wall of a well dug manually, it was found that the soil here consisted of brown fine sand uniformly to the depth of 1.5 m.

Beyond ST. 40 U the road goes through paddy fields on the left side bank of Rufiji River. In this area, black cotton clay was deposited having a thickness of 60 cm to 100 cm. The coil near Rufiji River was brown silty sand in which black cotton was contained as clay lenses.

ST. 45 U

The right side of Rufiji River at Utete is elevated several meters higher than the river bed. Number of blocks of gabbro were observed near the Utete ferry. They may be a source of crushed stone if the amount of them are found sufficient.

Around a hot spring in the vicinity of Utete Village, volcanic tuff was exposed on the ground surface. It may also be used for aggregates.

ST. 50 U

At ST. 45 U + 2.5 km, the road crosses a swamp by a wooden bridge. The soil there is mainly white sand, not soft and compressible soil, though the ground surface is covered with black cotton.

Around ST. 50 U a soft and compressible soil is deposited in a valley formed by erosion of flood flow.

0 - 30 cm brown silty sand 30 - 200 cm blue sandy clay

A thorough investigation by deep borings will be required if a bridge is planned in this area.

ST. 55 U

From ST. 50 U to ST. 65 U the soil is generally brown clayey sand or sandy clay. The soil is well cemented with clay and very hard in the dry season. We could not drill through this hard soil by a hand auger. The clayey sand there is washed out in several portions and filled with recent flood deposits. In those portions the ground surface is covered with black cotton.

In the vicinity of ST. 55 U, there was a well dug by hand. Looking at the wall of the well, it was noticed that the soil here was light brown sandwitched with clay lenses having a thickness of 20 to 30 cm.

ST. 60 U

In the vicinity of ST. 60 U there were corrugated pipe conduits destroyed by flood flow. Observing the side wall of a well dug by hand near the conduit, it was noticed that brown silty sand continued uniformity down to the depth of 3 m from the ground surface.

ST. 65 U

Although hand augering could not be carried out here because of high dry strength of the soil, it was identified along the surface of cutting that the soil here consists of brown sandy clay.

ST. 70 U

The area around ST. 70 U is covered with black cotton as hard as soft rock in dry season. Some shells like snails scattered on the surface of recent flood deposits.

ST. 75 U

The surface 20 cm is covered with black cotton, underlain by brown silty sand which is well compacted. A sample was taken at the depth of 40 cm as we could drill 50 cm only.

5-1-5 The Area from Nyam Wage to Mohoro

ST. 50

The ground from Nyam Wage Junction to ST. 50 is covered with loose brown sand uniform to the depth of 2.00 m. The ground water table appears to lie at the depth of 2.00 m as sand in this depth is almost saturated.

ST. 55

The same sand as ST. 50. Sand here is dense and dry. We could drill only 50 cm by hand auger.

ST. 60

A cut surface along the road reveals that the soil here was brown fine sand. The sand is very fine like ash.

ST. 65

The same as ST. 60. Dried-up sand, very fine and dusty. Hand augering revealed that the soil down to 2 m deep was a very fine brown sand, almost uniform. The zone of fine sand terminates at ST. 65 + 3 km, then the road runs through a grass-covered land mantled with sandy clay as far as Mohoro.

ST. 70

Hand augering was done in Mohoro village.

0 - 40 cm brown sandy clay

40 - 50 cm brown fine sand very dense.

5-1-6 The Area from Mohoro to Kilwa Junction

ST. 75 and ST. 80

From Mohoro to ST. 80, the road runs on a flood plain covered with dark brown sandy clay. The road surface is slippery and unstable. Therefore, it is considered recommendable to relocate the route to higher elevation or to replace subgrade soil with sandy materials. Brown sandy clay covering this area was too hard to drill by a hand auger. Soil exploration by a machine auger is required.

ST. 85

From ST. 80 to ST. 95, the road crosses two different types of soil; the alluvial deposits consisting mainly of brown silty fine sand, and recent flood deposits mainly of black cotton clay or brown sandy clay. The surface of alluvial deposits is usually elevated above the recent flood deposits by about 5 m.

A sample representing typical properties of the alluvial sand was obtained at ST. 85.

0 - 60 cm brown silty fine sand

ST. 90 + 1 km

A typical soil profile of recent flood deposits was obtained from hand augering at ST. 90 + 1 km.

0 - 20 cm black cotton

20 - 50 cm brown clayey sand

50 - 180 cm gray clayey sand

Although the depth of exploration was limited, it is found that the soil is generally sandy even in recent flood deposits. The black cotton clay washed out of the original earth mantle covers only 20 cm near the ground surface. A tin sample of black cotton was collected here.

ST. 95

The recent flood deposits terminates at ST. 95 - 1 km, then the ground is covered with brown silty sand as far as ST. 100 - 1 km.

ST. 100

From ST. 100 - 1 km soil changes to brown sandy clay, dried up and very hard.

ST. 105 and ST. 110

From ST. 105 to ST. 110, the ground is covered with brown silty sand, but the soil from ST. 105 + 2 km to ST. 105 + 3 km is considered to be recent flood deposits. A sample of brown fine sand was taken from the ground surface as hand auger could not be used.

ST. 115 and ST. 120

The soil from ST. 115 to ST. 120 is brown fine sand in general. But the area from 115 to 1 km north to ST. 115 consists of recent flood deposits with black cotton near the ground surface. In this area drainage being poor, it will be hard to maintain the road passable in the rainy season.

A sample was taken at the depth of 60 cm of ST. 120. The soil here was brown fine sand from the ground surface to the depth of 70 cm.

ST. 125

From ST. 120 to 125 the soil consisting of brown fine sand contributes to maintain good surface conditions of the road. But the road crosses several small rivers most of which are dried up. Along those rivers highly plastic clay was observed. At about 500 m north to ST. 125, a sample was taken at the depth of 30 cm. By hand augering we could drill 60 cm and identified that soil here was brown highly plastic clay.

ST. 130

From ST. 130 to ST. 135, the road runs in undulated topographic conditions of hills and erosion valleys. The hills are generally covered with brown fine sand but there are some portions covered by plastic clay or black cotton. Especially clay is predominant at the edge of hills. For instance the hill at about 3 km north to ST. 130 was covered with black cotton. The hill around ST. 130 is composed with dark brown sandy clay containing black cotton but road surface is rather stable as the soil is fairly sandy.

ST. 135

The hills around ST. 135 and from ST. 135 to Matandu River are identified as elevated terrace deposits transported and laid by Matandu River. Hills are generally covered with brown silty sand but some of the hills are covered with plastic clay. A considerable amount of round gravels or boulders are exposed on some of the hills. From ST. 135 to 135 + 2 km, the road runs on the hill consisting of sandy soil mostly, but black cotton and terrace gravels are distributed locally. Beyond ST. 135 + 2 km, soil is generally clayey soil containing rolling stones or boulders.

At 1.5 km north to ST. 140, a belt zone of about 300 m wide in which terrace gravels are concentrated is located. The gravels are originated from hard sand stone or chart, and considered suitable for aggregate.

ST. 140

After the belt of terrace gravel, hills are mostly covered with brown sandy soil. However the hills are divided by several erosion valleys where black cotton and plastic clay are contained. A sample was taken at ST. 140 by a hand auger.

0 - 150 cm brown silty fine sand

ST. 145 - 2 km (Matandu River)

On the right bank of Matandu River, a sample was taken by a hand auger.

0 - 150 cm dark brown highly plastic clay

150 - 180 cm brown sandy clay

We could not drill deeper than 180 cm, because ground water came out. A thorough investigation of soil by means of deep borings is required for the design of bridge foundations.

On the left side of the river considerable amount of brown fine sand is deposited. Although it is a uniform fine sand, it may be used as a material to replaces black cotton or plastic clay, A tin sample was taken here for compaction test.

ST. 150

Beyond Matandu River, the road again goes up to hills which are considered to be covered with residual soil on bed rock. According to the rolling stones on the road side, the bed rock will be mostly igneous rock such as tuff rhyolite or quartzite. More detailed geological survey is required in order to clarify the origin and distribution of soil in this area.

At about 2 km north of ST. 150 the road crosses a valley where a sample of dark brown clay was taken at the depth of 30 cm.

The residual soils on the hills from ST. 150 to Kilwa Junction (Nangurukuru) are mostly brown clayey soils. The hills are gently undulated. At about 3 km north to Kilwa Junction, black cotton clay containing no rolling stone was encountered.

5-1-7 The Area from Kilwa Junction to Lindi

This area was mainly surveyed by Mr. Sugita. Subsequently the description of this article was made in accordance with the observation of Mr. Sugita. Some additional informations obtained by the writer through his brief review of the site were also included. Following the information of Mr. Sugita, the survey record in this article was described starting from Lindi and ending at Kilwa Junction.

A bag sample and a tin sample of laterite was taken near Lindi Airport. The lateritic soil terminates at ST. 300, then silty sand mixed with gravel is distributed. A bag sample was taken at a gravel pit.

At ST. 295, laterite comes out again. A bag sample of laterite was taken at ST. 290 + 3 k at the depth of 30 cm. Laterite terminates at ST. 290, and thereafter silty soil covers the distance of about 2 km.

Beyond there, outcrops of hard rock supposed to be limestone comes out. The rock is hard but numerous small cavities by erosion are developed resulting in an appearance like honecomb. The outcrops of the hard rock are exposed mainly around ST. 288 and ST. 282. From 288 to 281, the ground is covered with sand decomposed from the hard rock. From ST. 281 near Mbyni, soil becomes yellow laterite. It terminates at ST. 277, and then changes to organic dark brown clay. A bag sample was taken at ST. 272.4 where the clay continued to the depth of 1 m.

From ST. 269, the ground is covered with brown fine silty sand. The yellow laterite comes out again at ST. 262. A bag sample was taken at ST. 260.8. The yellow laterite continues up to ST. 252, then it changes to red lateritic sand. A bag sample and a tin sample were taken at ST. 250.6.

From there soil changes to black cotton, after crossing Mbwemkuru River, up to ST. 245.2. After ST. 245.2 to 241, soil becomes laterite having color of reddish yellow. From ST. 241 to 234, black cotton in high land is distributed. After ST. 234, soil becomes brown silt containing gravel after ST. 223 where a bag sample was taken. This cohesive soil continues up to ST. 212.

Rock is exposed on the road surface. It was hard to identify the rock as it was seriously weathered, but a variety of igneous rock such as quartzite, tuff and rubber rock seems to distribute around this area. There was a gravel pit at ST. 209.5 where a bag sample containing gravels, about 10 cm in diameter, was obtained. The ground is covered by silt up to ST. 208. Rock is again exposed at ST. 208.

From ST. 208 to ST. 206, the ground is also covered mainly with silt except rock outcrops exposed around ST. 208. A sample of silt was taken at ST. 207.6 at the depth of 1 m. Soil changes to laterite at ST. 206 and continues to ST. 205 from where soil becomes dark brown clay. It continues to ST. 201, and then changes to brown silt up to ST. 200, where a bag sample was taken.

From ST. 200 to 195, soil becomes yellow silt. Rock is exposed around ST. 195, and then the ground is again covered with yellow silt. A bag sample was taken at the depth of 3 m around ST. 189. There was a gravel pit at the road side at ST. 188, where a sample containing fine gravel with sand was obtained.

Soil becomes black cotton from ST. 185. A bag sample and a tin sample were taken at ST. 184.9. The black cotton continues to ST. 175. There was a gravel pit taking gravel below black cotton. A bag sample and tin sample were taken there. At ST. 175 soil changes to silt. There was a

gravel pit at ST. 170.2 where gravel mixed with yellowish white sand was produced. A bag sample was taken there. Another bag sample was taken at ST. 165 from the depth of 70 cm.

5-2 Soil Exploration along Rufiji River

5-2-1 Introduction

The most serious problems of foundations are expected in the area where the route crosses Rufiji River and a flood plain along the both sides of Rufiji River.

The river bank of Rufiji River at Ndundu crossing is generally covered with brown fine sand. The flood plain is covered with black cotton clay on the surface, but 50 to 60 cm below the ground surface brown sand was encountered when we drilled a hand auger hole. Therefore the area around Ndundu crossing is supposed to consist of sandy deposits.

An alternative route crossing Rufiji River at Utete is to be studied. The geological conditions of the area around Utete crossing is not very different from the area around Ndundu crossing although some swampy deposits were observed on the right side of flood plain along the route crossing Rufiji River at Utete.

In the area near Utete, Rufiji River has changed its main stream channel, and left a number of swamps after it changed its stream channel. Those residual swamps are generally filled with loose sandy soil or soft clay.

Because of the limited time available for the soil exploration, thorough exploration of soil needed for the design of foundations has to be undertaken by a survey party in the future. In this study, it was intended to obtain a general view of soils in this area. For this purpose one drill hole in each crossing of Ndundu and Utete was planned to be put down to the depth of about 20 m by means of a TONE boring machine. TONE boring machine was abandoned in the midway and instead DANDO machine was employed. The depth of boring was then reduced to 15 m as the capacity of DANDO machine was limited. TONE boring machine could not work well because of mechanical reason. But it will work well if it is repaired and sufficient necessary tools and accessories are provided. The lack of bentonite near the site also made the use of a rotary drill rig very difficult.

Within 15 m below the ground surface soil strata having high bearing capacity was found at both Ndundu and Utete sites. Hence the purpose of this exploration was satisfied, but a more detailed soil exploration is required before finalizing the type of foundations.

5-2-2 Results of Boring

| Depth (in m) | Soil Type N-value |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 0 - 0.6 | brown fine sand |
| 0.6 - 1.60 | brown coarse sand |
| 1.60 - 4.00 | brown coarse sand containing |
| | thin lenses of gray silt |

| 4.00 - 5.00 | brown silty sand | 12 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----|
| 5.00 - 5.60 | | |
| 5.60 - 7.70 | and and a thing in the second | |
| 7.70 - 9.60 | blue clayey sand | 26 |
| 9.60 - 11.80 | | 27 |
| 11.80 - 12.20 | brown coarse sand | 50 |
| 12.20 - 12.30 | blue hard pan | |

According to the above data, it was identified that the soil was generally sandy, but the soil from the ground surface to the depth of about 5 m is loose and unstable.

Below the depth of 5 m the soil becomes dense and stable. Brown coarse sand below the depth of 11.80 m and blue hard pan beneath the coarse sand are considered suitable as bearing strata of bridge foundations.

Although more drill holes are required to determine the type of foundations, as a preliminary plan, foundations penetrated to the depth of 13 m will be supported safely by blue hard pan. In order to avoid damage of foundations by scouring, well or open caisson type foundations are considered recommendable.

Another drill hole was drilled on the left side of Rufiji River at Utete Ferry. This boring revealed that the soil profile there was not very different from the one at Ndundu. The summarized data at Utete Ferry are as follows:

Utete Ferry

| Depth | N value |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1.7 m 3. 4.5 6.0) No SPT available | 9 10 12 because of sand heaving |
| 7. 5' NO BI I HVUITUDIO | · 唐· 2015年(1916年) - 1915年(1916年) - 1916年 - 19 |
| | N=14 |
| 11.4 | $\mathbf{N} = 34$ |
| 12.0 | N = 44 |
| 13.5 | N = 39 |
| er jernig grå henger helde bli | |
| Samples | |
| 51 - 611 | brown coarse sand |
| 10' - 0" | brown coarse sand |
| 15' - 0'' | brown coarse sand |
| 30' - 0'' | brown coarse sand |
| 381 - 0" | dense brown clayey sand |
| 401 - 0" | dense gray brown clayey sand |
| 45' - 0'' | brown hard pan (tuff-like, weathered) |
| 45' - U | Drown hard pan (tull-like) weathered) |

5-3 Soil Testing

5-3-1 Identification and Classification of Soil Samples

As described in 5-1, soil samples were taken in above 5 km intervals, put into plastic bags, sealed and sent to the Material Laboratory of the

Tanzanian Government. Table 5-1, the samples taken from the existing Kibiti-Ndundu-Kilwa-Lindi road and sent to the laboratory are listed. The samples from the alternative route are also included in this figure adding "U" to the station number such as 20U. In the column of Station Number (T) means the station where a tin sample was taken, and (B & T) means both bag and tin samples were taken.

Identification tests for 56 bag samples and 10 tin samples were carried out and the results of testing were summarized by Tanzanian Government Officials in the APPENDIX of this report.

Combining those test data with the record of the field survey, it was attempted to clarify the distribution of soil along the existing Kibiti-Lindi Road.

The ground consists of different soil strata, but considering the influence to the stability of the proposed road, the type of soil predominant within 1 m of depth was taken as a representative soil type. The soil surveyed during the dry season was sometimes too hard to drill by a hand auger, and often samples could be obtained from depths of less than 1 m. Sometimes samples were obtained from near the ground surface, and had to be considered to represent the soil at a certain location. Such a tentative identification should be corrected or modified after deeper borings are drilled by a machine auger.

The distribution of soils along the existing road is summarized in Table 5-2. Reviewing data in APPENDIX, the soil representative of each location (Station No.) was classified by the Unified Classification and AASHO Classification. In the right two columns in Table 5-2 the symbols of classification by Unified Classification and AASHO Classification are tabulated.

Table 5-2 indicates that the majority of soil is sandy soil good for subgrade of road. It is recommended, however, that the soils classified as A-3 or A-4 by AASHO Classification be provided with good drainage when utilized in earthworks. The area covered with black cotton clay or other cohesive soils belonging to CL and CH of Unified Classification or A-7 of AASHO Classification should be replaced with sand, or covered with sandy fill of sufficient thickness. According to the data in Table 5-2, the total distance of area where such improvement of soil is required is about 108 km including 3 km in the alternative route.

5-3-2 Study on Lateritic Sand

Two samples of lateritic sand and a sample of black cotton clay were taken in tin cans on the right side of Rufiji River along the route via Utete. The samples were shipped to Tokyo and tested in the laboratory of Soil and Foundation Consultants Co. (Kisojiban Consultants, K.K.). The test results for both lateritic sand and black cotton clay are tabulated in Table 5-3 for the routine testing and Table 5-4 for the special one, respectively.

The lateritic sand tested is a medium grained sand, as shown in Fig. 5-2, which contains 27 per cent of silt and clay and exhibits some plasticity. It is classified as SC and A-2-6 in terms of the Unified and the AASHO Classifications, respectively. It is possible, therefore, that this s soil may be used as subgrade material if proper compaction and drainage are provided.

The water content of the samples was approximately 2 per cent at the time when they arrived at our laboratory. Fig. 5-4-2 shows the results of a compaction test performed in accordance with our standard, the first method of JIS A 1210, which gives the optimum water content of 11.1% and the maximum dry sensity of 1.97 grams per cubic centimeter. The method of the test is equivalent to that of a standard Proctor test and consists of the following:

| Inside diameter of the mould | 10 cm |
|------------------------------|---|
| Number of layers | ignasi argani kanala kanala kanala di sabat Tanan 18 |
| Number of blows per layer | 25 |
| Weight of the rammer | 2.5 kg |
| Height of fall of the rammer | 30 cm |
| Compactive effort | 5.6 cm/kg/cm^3 |

e de la terralista de la composition d La composition de la

Fig. 5-5 shows the results of CBR tests performed in accordance with JIS A 1211. Compaction required during CBR tests is performed as specified in our Asphalt Pavement Manual and is equivalent to that in a modified Proctor test, consisting of the following:

| Inside diameter of the mould | 15 cm |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number of layers | មក 3 ស្តីមកជាជាតិស សារី |
| Number of blows per layer | 92 |
| Weight of the rammer | 4.5 kg |
| Height of fall of the rammer | 45 cm |
| Compactive effort | 26.5 cm-kg/cm^3 |

have discount bodis by a medical transfer of a section in a fil

Practically no swell was recorded during soaking of specimens. On the right-hand side of Fig. 5-5, a plot of soaked CBR values versus dry density is shown for specimens compacted at the optimum water content and in 3 layers with the varying number of blows per layer of 17, 42 and 92. For instance, this relationship indicates a design CBR value of 44% for the soil compacted to a density more than the 95% modified Proctor maximum dry density.

This soil gives such a sharp compaction curve a careful control of in-place water content would be required; otherwise, the specified compaction may not be attained.

In order to obtain the information regarding cement stabilization, the sand was mixed with 5% of portland cement, and tested for the compaction and strength characteristics. A compaction test run in accord with JIS A 1210 (the first method) gives the results similar to those of untreated lateritic sand, as shown in Fig. 5-8-1.

After the sand was mixed with 3, 5, 7 and 9% of cement, specimens were compacted at the water content of 11.3% which was the optimum in the previous test. Immediately after compaction the specimens were extracted out of moulds. From each specimen were prepared four cylindrical specimens, 85 mm in diameter and 88 mm in height, which were then coated with wax to protect them from drying. They were cured in a constant-humidity room. One of the four was taken out of the room after seven-day curing and tested for the unconfined compression strength. The other three were taken out after the top and bottom surface. After soaking, the wax was removed also from their side and they were tested for the unconfined compressive strength. The test results are shown in Fig. 5-8-2 indicating the following:

- i) unsoaked specimens with cement content of 3 to 9% possess unconfined compressive strengths of 24 to 41 kg/cm², respectively.
- ii) soaked specimens, similarly, possess unconfined compressive strengths increasing from 14 to 24 kg/cm².
- iii) for a range of cement contents from 3 to 9%, the unconfined compressive strength of soaked specimens is 60 to 74% of that of unsoaked ones.

It was found that soaked specimens with the cement content of 9% showed an unusually low average value of the unconfined compressive strength. It is considered, however, due probably to hair cracks developed in the specimens in the process of prepairing them. Therefore, the dotted line in the figure is considered to give correct values.

5-3-3 Study on Black Cotton Clay

The soil sample contained 95 per cent of fine materils, or 42 per cent of silt and 53 per cent of clay as seen in the gradation curve in Fig. 5-2. Atterberg limits indicate that the soil is a highly plastic clay. The ignition loss measured for this sample was 9.95%. The water content of the sample when it was brought to the laboratory was 30.6%. The result of a compaction test by the first method of JIS A 1210 for the air-dried sample of black cotton is illustrated in Fig. 5-4-2.

The sample of black cotton was compacted at various water content to be trimmed into specimens having diameter of 60 mm and height of 20 mm and they were placed in oedometer and the change of volume due to swelling was measured when the specimen was soaked in water. The results of the test are illustrated in Fig. 5-7 togethter with the results of a compaction test.

It was noticed that the per cent swell during soaking in 10,000 minutes was 4.2% at the optimum water content. H. B. Seed proposed a formula to calculate the swelling potential, S, of soil as follows:

S = (K)
$$(\frac{P.I.}{C-5})^2.44$$
 (C) 3.44

where $K = experimental constant = 3.6 \times 10^{-5}$

P.I. = plasticity index = 39

 $C = per cent finer than 0.002^{mm} = 42.2$

Substituting the above values,

S =
$$(3.6 \times 10^{-5}) \left(\frac{39}{42.4 - 5}\right) 2.44 (42.4)^{3.44} = 13.2\%$$

Consequently the characteristics of swelling of the black cotton clay tested was identified not serious.

A triaxial compression test and an unconfined compression test was carried out for the compacted black cotton clay. The results of the triaxial compression test are given by Mohr's Circles in Fig. 5-9-1 through Fig. 5-9-8.

The values of the angle of internal friction and cohesion obtained by those triaxial tests are plotted against water content as shown in Fig. 5-6.

The values of the angle of internal friction and cohesion obtained by those triaxial tests are plotted against water content as shown in Fig. 5-6. This figure indicates that the angle of internal friction shows no remarkable difference between unsoaked and soaked specimens, but cohesion decreases considerably after soaking. The results of the unconfined compression test also indicates that the unconfined compressive strength of a soaked sample is about one half of the strength of an unsoaked sample.

. CONTENTS OF FIGURES

| | CONTENTS OF FIGURES |
|------------|--|
| Table 5-1 | List of Samples |
| Table 5-2 | Distribution of Soils along the Existing Road |
| Table 5-3 | Summary of Routine Soil Testing |
| Table 5-4 | Summary of Special Soil Testing |
| Fig. 5 - 1 | Results of Liquid Limit and Plastic Limit Test |
| Fig. 5 - 2 | Results of Grading Analysis |
| Fig. 5 - 3 | Classification by Plasticity Chart |
| Fig. 5-4-1 | Result of Compaction Test for Lateritic Sand |
| Fig. 5-4-2 | Result of Compaction Test for Black Cotton Clay |
| Fig. 5 - 5 | Result of CBR Test for Lateritic Snad |
| Fig. 5 - 6 | Results of Unconfined and Triaxial Compression Test for Compacted Black Cotton Clay |
| Fig. 5 - 7 | Result of Swelling Test for Black Cotton Clay |
| Fig. 5-8-1 | Result of Compaction Test for the Mixture of Lateritic Sand and Cement |
| Fig. 5-8-2 | Results of Unconfined Compression Test for Lateritic Sand Stabilized by Cement |
| Fig. 5-9-1 | Mohr's Envelopes of Triaxial Compression Test for |
| 5-9-4 | Compacted Black Cotton Clay in Unsoaked Condition |
| Fig. 5-9-5 | Mohr's Envelopes of Triaxial Compression Test for |
| 5-9-8 | Compacted Black Cotton Clay in Soaked Condition |
| Appendix | Results of Soil Testing undertaken by Tanzanian Government Officials |

| Station No. | Depth | Soil Type |
|---|------------|------------------------------------|
| 5 (B & T) | 1.5 | laterite |
| 10 | 0.5 | grey sand |
| 15 | 1.0 | sandy clay |
| 25 | 0.9 | dark brown sand |
| | 1.5 | white sand |
| 30 | 0.9 | sandy clay |
| 18.75 (18.65) 35 . (19.65) | 0.5 | black cotton |
| 35 | 0.7 | brown sand |
| 40 (B & T) | 0.5 | sandy clay |
| 45 | 0.5 | black cotton |
| 50 50 | 0.5 | sand |
| 50 | 1.9 | brown sand |
| 10 U | G S | lateritic sand |
| 20 U | 0.6 | brown sand |
| 20 U | 1.7 | sand |
| 25 U | 0.6 | sand |
| 25 U | 1.8 | sand |
| 30 U | 0.6 | sandy clay |
| | | |
| 35 U | 0.5 | sandy clay |
| 45 U | G S | Sand |
| 50 U | 0.5 | sandy clay |
| 50 U | 0.7 | black cotton |
| 50 U | 2.0 | sandy clay |
| 55 10 1 To 10 1 | 0.5 | brown sand |
| 55 · | 1.2 | brown sand |
| 60 | 0.6 | brown sand |
| 65 | 0.6 | brown sand |
| 65 | 1.8 | brown sandy si |
| 70 | 0.3 | brown sand |
| 化二氯甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基 | 0.4 | silty sand |
| 75 | 0.4 | |
| 75 80 | 0.4 G S | brown sandy cl |
| | | brown sandy cl brown silty san |
| 80 | G S | where the transfer of the first of |

| 90 + 1 km | 1.0 | clayey sand |
|--------------------|------|---------------------|
| 100 | G S | sandy silt |
| 100 + 2 km | G S | brown sand |
| 110 | G S | brown silty sand |
| 115 | G S | dark brown silt |
| 120 | 0.6 | fine sand |
| 125 | 0.3 | brown clay |
| 135 | G S | silty sand |
| 140 | 0.5 | sand |
| 145 | 0.3 | clayey sand |
| 145 + 2 km(T) | G S | silty sand |
| 145 + 2 km | 0.3 | sandy silt |
| 150 | G S | black cotton |
| 165 | 0.7 | silty sand |
| 170 | 0.5 | clayey sand |
| 176 (T) | 0.7 | clayey sand |
| 185 (T) | 0.4 | clayey sand |
| 188 | 0.4 | silty sand |
| 189 | 3.0 | clay |
| 200 | 1.5 | silty sand |
| 208 | 1.0 | sand |
| 210 | 0.3 | sand |
| 223 | 1.0 | black cotton |
| 248 (T) | 0.5 | black cotton |
| 251 | 1.0 | black cotton |
| 252 (T) | 0.7 | laterite |
| 261 (T) | 0.4 | laterite |
| 272 | 1.0 | organic clayey sand |
| 293 | 0.3 | laterite |
| 296 | 0.5 | sandy clay |
| 302 (2 miles East) | GS | silty clay |
| (T) | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | -76- | |

Table 5-2 Distribution of Soils Along the Existing Road

| Station No. | Distance (km) | Soil Type | Unified Classification | AASHO Classificatio |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 - 8 | 8 | laterite | SC | A-2-7 |
| 8 - 11 | 3 | brown sand | SP | A-1-b |
| 11 , 13 | 2 | laterite | SC | A-2-7 |
| 13 - 27 | . 1 4 90 | brown sand | SP-SM or SC | A-1-b A-2-6 |
| 27 - 40 | 134441 | black cotton (50 to 60 cm thick) | CL | A-7-6 |
| 40 - 43 | 3 | clayey sand | SC | A-2-6 |
| 43 - 48 | 5 | black cotton | CH | A-7-6 |
| | | (Alt | ernative Rout | e via Utete) |
| 0 - 6 | 6 | laterite | SM | A-1-6 |
| 6 - 11 | 5 | brown sand | SP | A-1-6 |
| 11 - 14 | 3 | laterite | SM | A-1-b |
| 14 - 20 | 6 | brown sand | SP | A-3 |
| 20 - 29 | 9 | silty sand or sa sandy clay | SP-SM | A-3 |
| 29 - 35 | 6 | clayey sand | SC | A-2-6 |
| 35 - 40 | 5 | fine sand | | |
| 40 - 43 | 3 | black cotton | CH | A-7-6 |
| 43 - 65 | 22 | brown clayey | SC | A-2-6 |
| | | sand | | or A-2-7 |
| 48 - 50 | 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | brown sand | SM | |
| 50 → 68 | 8 | fine sand | SM | |
| 68 - 80 | 12 | brown sandy cla | y SM-SC | A-4 |
| 80 - 94 | 14 | clayey sand | SP-SM | A-3 |
| 94 - 99 | 5 | silty sand | SP-SC | A-2-6 |
| 99 - 105 | 6 | sandy clay | SC | A-4 |
| 105 - 110 | 5 | silty sand | SM | |
| 110 - 120 | 10 | silty sand | SM | |

| 130 - 135 | 5 | silty sand or black cotton | SM | |
|-----------|----|----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 135 - 143 | 8 | silty sand with gravel | SP-SM | A-3 |
| 143 - 152 | 9 | residual clay or black cotton | СН | A-7-6 |
| 152 - 175 | 23 | silt with gravel | GC | A-2-7 |
| 175 - 185 | 10 | black cotton | CH | A-7-6 |
| 185 - 201 | 15 | yellow clay with rock | CH and SM-SC | A-7-6 A-4 |
| 201 - 205 | 4 | dark brown clay | | |
| 205 - 206 | 1 | laterite | . | |
| 206 - 212 | 6 | silt with rock | SM-SC | A-6 |
| 212 - 234 | 22 | silt with gravel | CL | A-7-6 |
| 234 - 241 | 7 | black cotton | CL | A-7-6 |
| 241 - 245 | 4 | weathered lateri | te | |
| 245 - 251 | 6 | black cotton | SC | A-7-6 |
| 251 - 252 | 1 | lateritic sand | SM | |
| 252 - 262 | 10 | yellow laterite | | |
| 262 - 269 | 7 | fine silty sand | | |
| 269 - 277 | 8 | organic clay | CL | A-7-6 |
| 277 - 281 | 4 | yellow laterite | | |
| 281 - 288 | 7 | sand; rock | rando en la como de la La como de la como de l | |
| 288 - 290 | 2 | silt | | |
| 290 - 295 | 5 | laterite | GC | A-6 |
| 295 - 300 | 5 | silty sand | (CL) | (A-6) |
| 300 - 310 | 10 | laterite | SC | A-2-4 |

Table 5-3 Summary of Routine Soil Testing

| S | ample | | Black Cotton Clay | Lateritic Sand |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Water Co | ntent *1 (| %) | 30.6 | 2.06 |
| Specific Gravi | ity of Soil P | articles | 2,61 | 2.63 |
| | Gravel (%) | The section of | 0 | 0 |
| | Sand (%) | | 5 | 73 |
| | Silt (%) | | 42 | 7 |
| Grading Analysis | Clay (%) | | 53 | 20 |
| | D ₆₀ *2 (mr | n) | 0.074 | 0.39 |
| | D ₃₀ *3 (m | n) | Smaller than 0.001 mm | 0.105 |
| | D ₁₀ *4 (mr | n) | Ditto S | maller than 0.001 mm |
| | Liquid Lim | nit (%) | 66 | 25 |
| Consistency | Plastic Li | nit (%) | 27 | 13 |
| | Plasticity : | Index | 39 | 12 |
| Ignition | Loss (%) | | 9.95 | |
| | Unified Cla | assification | СН | sc |
| Classification | AASHO Cla | assification | A-7-6 | A-2-6 |
| Compaction | Optimum I | Moisture Content (%) | 25.5 | 11.1 |
| Test *5 | Max. Dry | Density (g/cm ³) | 1,461 | 1.971 |
| | Optimum 1 | Moisture Content (%) | | 8.80 |
| CBR Test *6 | Max. Dry | Density (g/cm ³) | | 2.098 |
| | 17 Blows | Dry Density (g/cm ³) | | 1.875 |
| | for Each Layer *7 | Soaked CBR (%) | | 16.5 |
| | 42 Blows | Dry Density (g/cm ³) | | 2,007 |
| | for Each Layer | Soaked CBR (%) | | 46.0 |
| | 92 Blows | Dry Density (g/cm ³) | | 2,070 |
| | for Each Layer | Soaked CBR (%) | | 56.2 |
| | CBR Corre | esponding to 95 | | 44.5 |

Notes: *1 The water content at the time when the samples reached our laboratory

*2 The grain size corresponding to 50% on the grain size distribution curve

*3 " 30% " *4 " 10%

^{*5} This test was conducted in accord with the first method of JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) A 1210.

^{*6} The Compaction Test was run in accord with JIS A 1211.

^{*7} The specimen for CBR tests was compacted in three layers as specified in Japan Asphalt Pavement Manual.

Table 5-4 Summary of Special Soil Testing

| Sample | | | Black Cot | ton Clay | Lateritic Sand |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Unconfined Compression | Condition | on Soaking | Unsoaked | Soaked | |
| Test and Triaxial Compression | Water Content at which the Sample was | Unconfined Com- pressive | | | |
| Test *1 | compacted 18.6 (%) | Strength qu (kg/cm ²) | 1,63 | 0.48 | |
| • | Ditto 24.6 (%) | Ditto qu (kg/cm ²) | 2.57 | 1.20 | |
| • | Ditto 29.3 (%) | Ditto qu (kg/cm²) | 1,36 | 0.78 | |
| | Ditto 35.0 (%) | Ditto qu (kg/cm ²) | 0.82 | 0,57 | |
| | Approximate Water Content at which the Sample was compacted | d *2 | 29°30' | 4°00' | |
| | 20 (%) | C *3 (kg/cm ²) | 0.47 | 0.16 | |
| | Ditto | ø | 19°30' | 18°301 | |
| | 25 (%) | C (kg/cm ²) | 0.90 | 0.10 | |
| | Ditto | \$ | 6°30' | 8°301 | |
| | 30 (%) | C (kg/cm ²) | 0.61 | 0.33 | |
| | Ditto | ø | 3°301 | 1°30' | |
| | 35 (%) | C (kg/cm ²) | 0.35 | 0.29 | |
| Swelling Test | Amount and Ratio of Swe | 11 | Amount (mm) | Ratio*4 | |
| | Water Content at which toompacted 21.6 (%) | he Sample was | 0.308 | 1.54 | |
| · . | Ditto 24.8 (%) | | 0.876 | 4.38 | |
| | Ditto 25.9 (%) | | 0.790 | 3.95 | |
| en de la companya de La companya de la co | Ditto 29.2 (%) | | 0.218 | 1.09 | |
| • | Swelling Potential *5 (% | o) | 13 | . 2 | |
| Cement Stabilizing | Compaction Test *6 for | Optimum Moisture (| Content (%) | | 11.3 |
| Test | Soil Cement having the Cement Content of 5% | Max. Dry Density (g | San | | 1.959 |
| | fined Compressive | ition on Soaking | | | Unsoaked Soaked |
| | Strength Cem | ent Content of 3% Ditto 5% | AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF | g/cm ²) g/cm ²) | 24.0 14.3 26.8 19.8 |
| | | Ditto 7% | | kg/cm ²) | 29.3 21.8 |
| | | Ditto 9% | qu (l | œ/cm²) | 41.2 20.3 |

Notes: *1 The triaxial test was run in the undrained condition.

- *2 The angle of internal friction
- *3 The cohesion
- *4 The ratio of swell is the amount of swell divided by the initial thickness of the specimen, 20 mm.
- *5 The percentage swell of laterally confined sample on soaking under 1 psi surcharge after being compacted to maximum density at optimum moisture content in the standard AASHO method
- *6 For each cement content, 1 specimen was cured for 7 days in a humid room in unsoaked condition and 3 specimens were cured for 6 days in the same manner and soaked for 1 day before the unconfined compression test.

FIG. 5-1 LIQUID LIMIT, PLASTIC LIMIT TEST RESULT

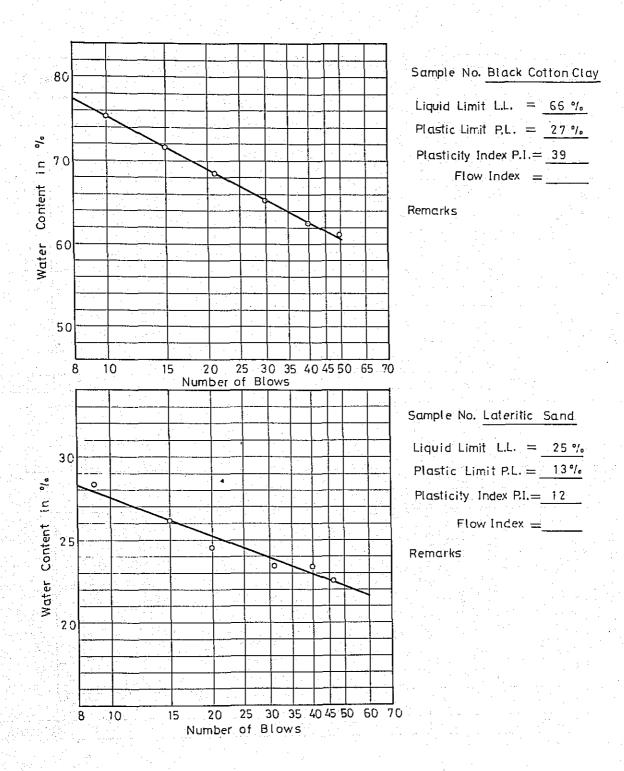
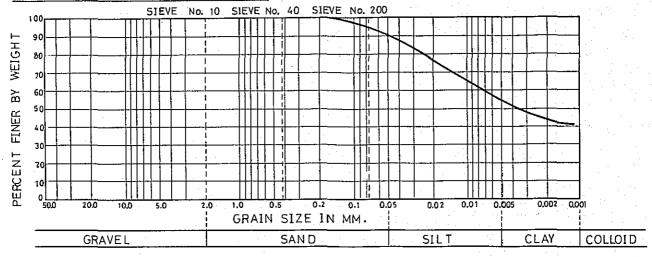


FIG. 5-2 RESULTS OF GRADING ANALYSIS

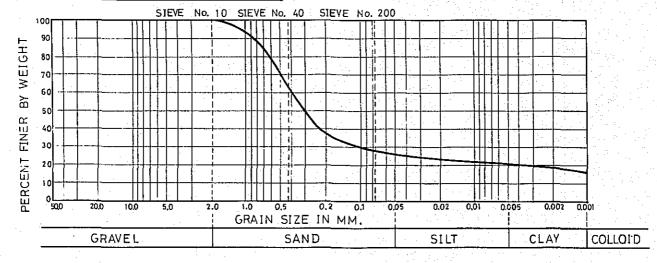
| NO. OF | SAMPLING DEPTH (m) | GRAVEL (%) | SAND (°/•) | | | COLLOI D (%) | DIA.AT 60% (mm) | 1.10 % | UNIFORMITY COEFFICLENT | I FINED THAN | REMARKS |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Black Cotton Clay | | 0 | -5 | 42 | . 5 | 3 | 0.0074 | < 0.001 | _ | 9 5 | |

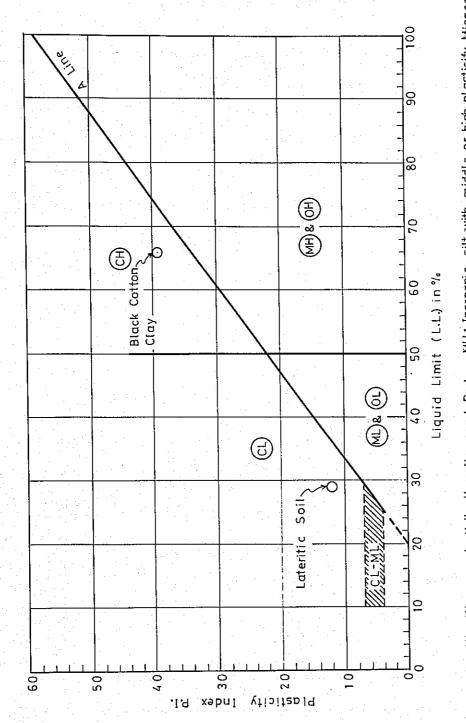
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVES



| NO. OF | SAMPLING DEPTH (m) | GRAVEL | SAND (%) | | CLAY (%) | COLL.OID (%) | DIA.AT 60% (mm) | DIA.AT 10% (mm) | Omnormalia | PERCENT FINER THAN NO.200 SIEVE | REMARKS |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|---|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Lateritic Sand | | 0 | 73 | 7 | 2 | , 0 1 | 0.39 | < 0.001 | _ | 2 B | |

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVES





ML: Inorganic silt with some plasticity, Very fine sand, Rock MH: Inorganic silt with middle or high plasticity, Micaceous or flour, Silty or Clayey fine sand and Clayey silt.

CL: Clay containing gravels with low or middle plasticity, CH: Inorganic caly with high plasticity.

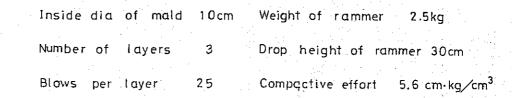
OH: Organic clay with middle or high plasticity and Sandy clay and Silty clay.

OL: Organic silt with low plasticity and Organic silty clay.

Organic silt.

FIG. 5-4-1 RESULT OF COMPACTION TEST FOR LATERITIC SAND

Notes: The test was conducted in accordance with the 1st method of JIS A 1210.



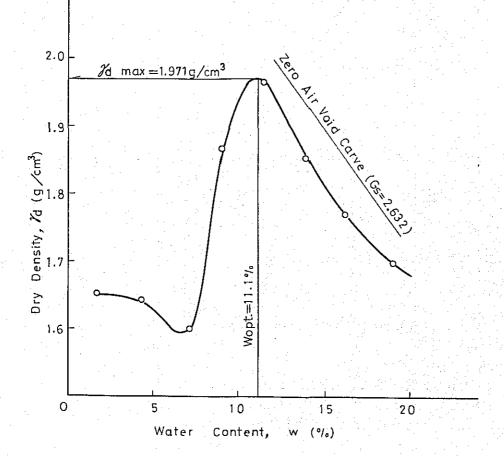
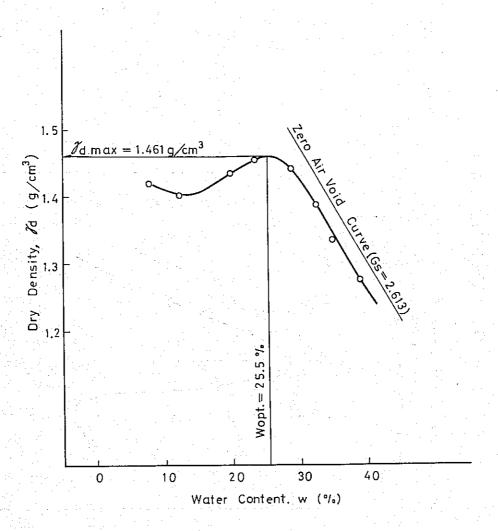


FIG. 5-4-2 RESULT OF COMPACTION TEST
FOR BLACK COTTON CLAY

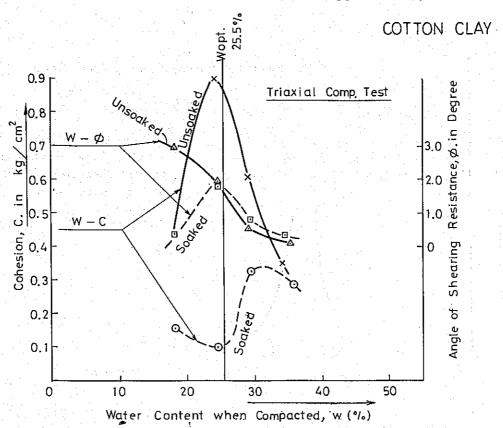
Note: The test was conducted in accordance with the 1st method of JIS A 1210

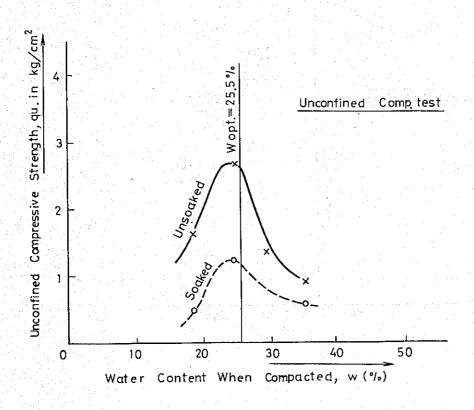


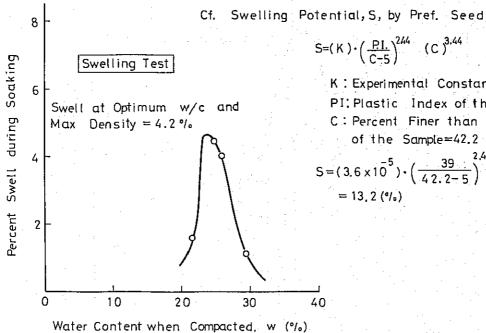
26.5 cm kg/cm³ 31 ayers x 92 blows slayers x 42 blows ဗ $CBR_{95} = 44.5 \%$ 4.5 kg Drop height of rammer 45 cm က္ထ Weight of rammer Compactive effort RESULT OF CBR TEST FOR DISTURBED SAMPLE 40 CBR Value (%) 30 $31ayers \times 17 blows$ 15cm 50 က 35 Inside dia of mold Number of layers Blows per layer SAND 2.1 0. (2 (m³) 5. (2 (m³) 7. رytisnəC ت 1.7 Dry OF LATERITIC conpaction test. Factor relating with (°/_o) Air Void Cur were conducted in accordance Water Content, Both compaction and CBR tests with Japanese Code for Asphalt 0 % 8.8 = .1qoW % max = 2.098 g/cmFIG. 5-5 Pavement. 2.1 C; (∂\cm³) bề ,vtisn∍O vi ∞ 1.7 Notes: Dry

FIG. 5 - 6 RESULTS OF UNCONFINED AND TRIAXIAL

COMPRESSION TESTS FOR COMPACTED BLACK







S=(K) $\cdot \left(\frac{PL}{C-5}\right)^{244}$ (C)^{3,44}

K: Experimental Constant 3.6×10⁻⁵ PI: Plastic Index of the sample=39

C: Percent Finer than 0.002mm

of the Sample=42.2

$$S = (3.6 \times 10^{-5}) \cdot \left(\frac{39}{42.2 - 5}\right)^{2.44} \cdot (42.2)$$

$$= 13.2 \, (\%)$$

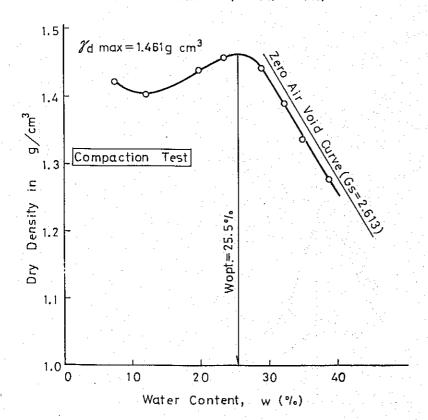
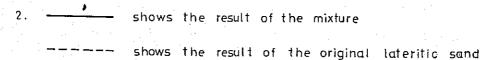


FIG. 5-8-1 RESULTS OF COMPACTION TEST FOR THE MIXTURE OF LATERITIC SAND AND CEMENT

Notes: 1. The mixture having the cement content of 5% was comacted in accordance with the 1st method of JIS A 1210



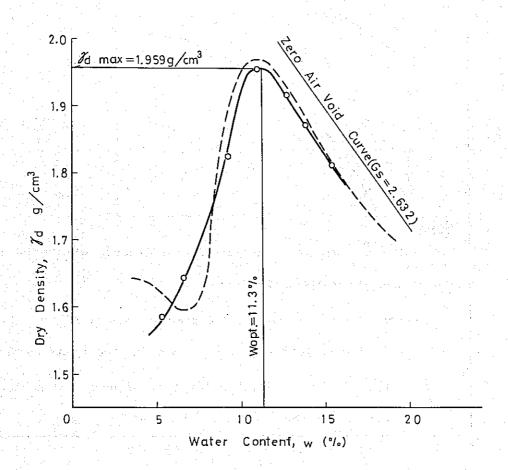
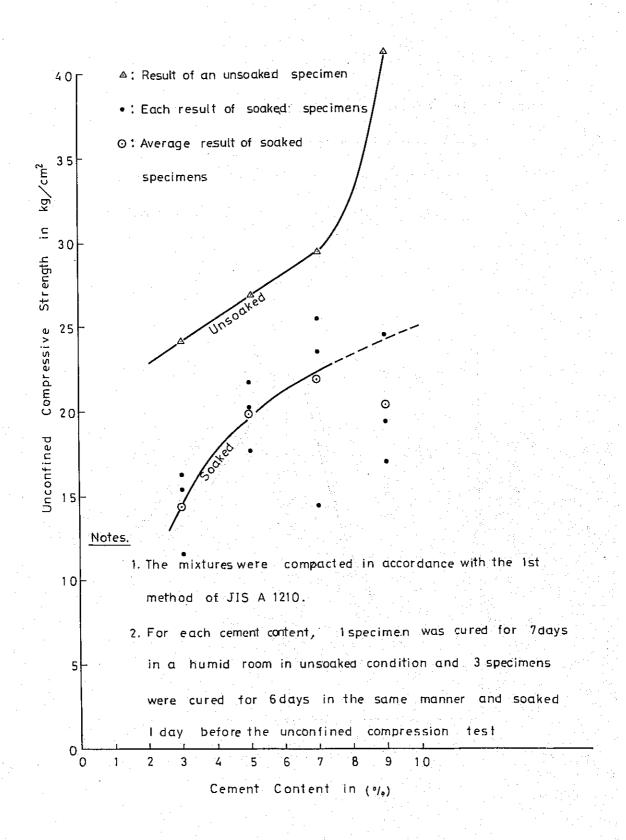
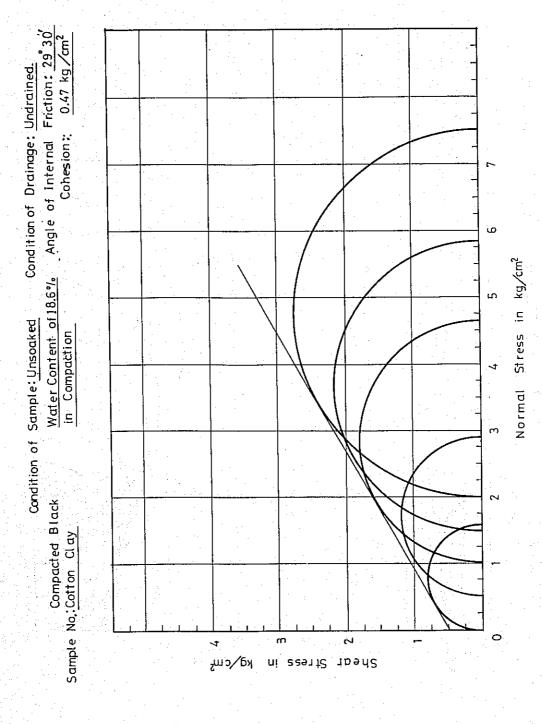


FIG. 5-8-2 RESULTS OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TESTS
FOR LATERITIC SAND STABILIZED WITH CEMENT





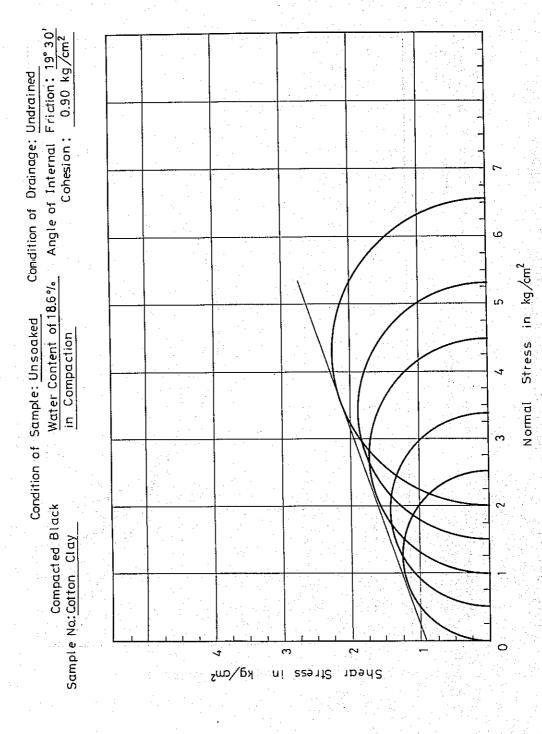


FIG. 5-9-3 TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST (Moh'r s circle)

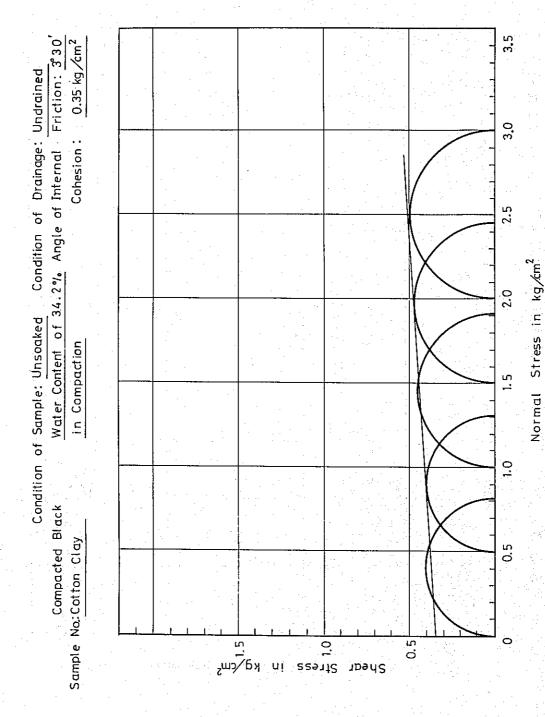
0.61 kg /cm² Condition of Sample: Unsoaked Condition of Drainage: Undrained lack Water Content of 29.0% Angle of Internal Friction: Cohesion: Water Content of in Compation Compacted Black Sample Na: Cotton Clay k∂√cm² uį Stress

Stress in kg/cm²

Normal

FIG. 5-9-4 TRIA

TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST (Mohr's circle)



Condition of Drainage: Undrained

Condition of Sample: Soaked

Water Content of 18.6% Angle of Internale Fridion:

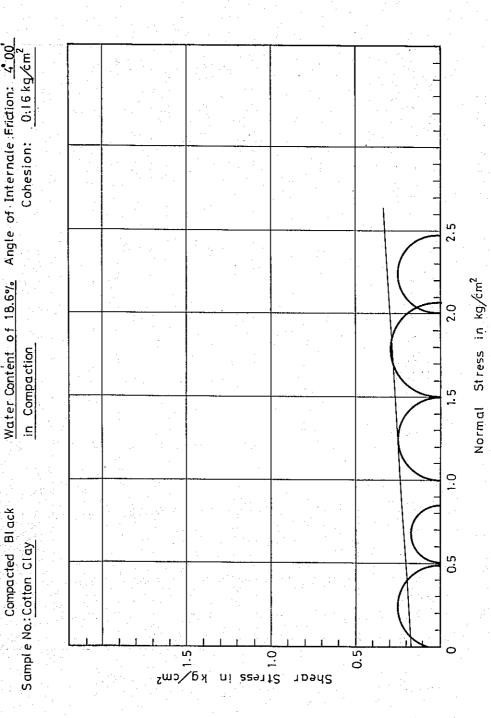
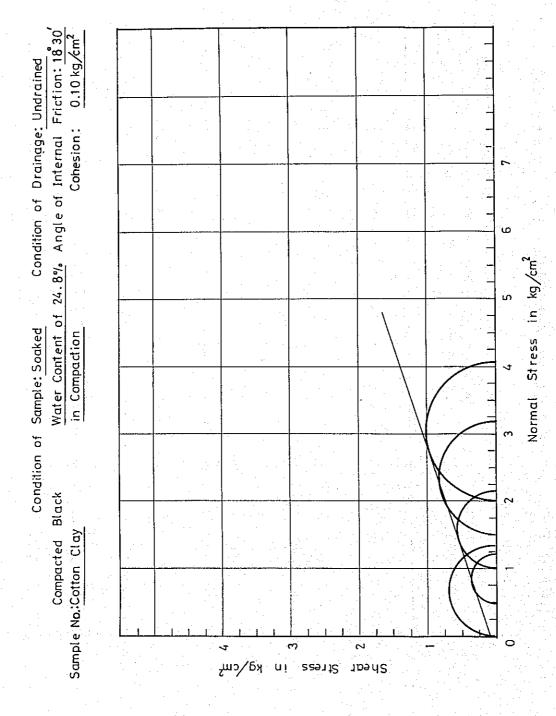


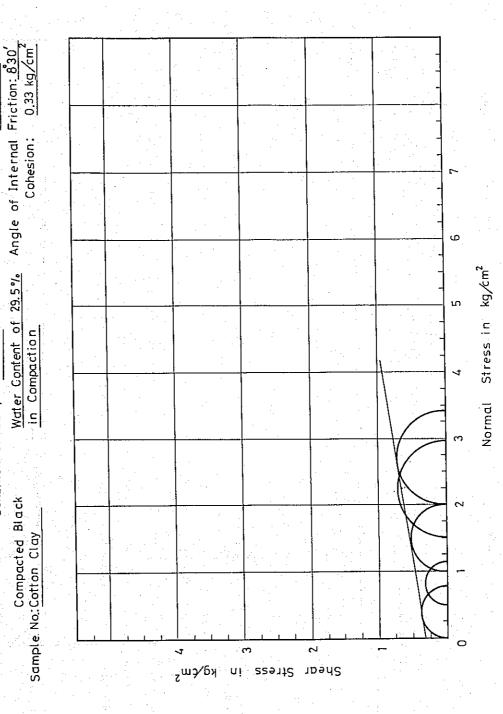
FIG. 5-9-6

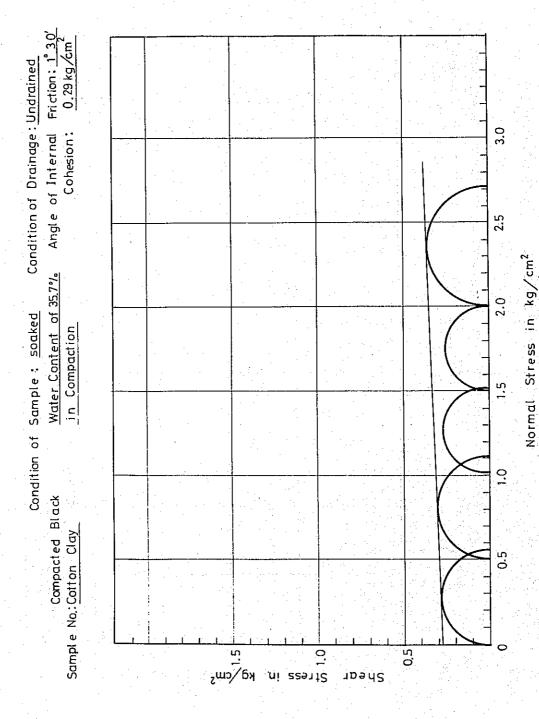
TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST (Mohr's circle)



Condition of Drainage: Undrained

Condition of Sample: Soaked





| u | BESILTE OF SOIT TESTING INDEPTAKEN BY TANZAMIAN COMEDNIAMIT OFFICIALS | T TESTING I | TATO ER TO A KF | N PV TANS | TOD MAMA | TEDNINGENT | OFFICIAL | | |
|--|---|-------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECT:- | | KIBIT | i H | ΙQ | ROAD | | | | |
| Laboratory No. | 7438 | 7439 | 7440 | 7441 | 44 | 7742 | 7743 | 7444 | 7445 |
| Station No. Ks. | LO. | 10 | 15 | 25 | | 25 | 30 | 35 | 35 |
| Depth in Metrs | 1.5 | 0.2 | 1.0 | | | | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Soil Type | Literite | Grey Sand | Sandy Clay | White Sand | and Dark Brown | | Sandy Clay Bı | Brown Clay I | Black Cotton |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| sing | 3/16" | | | | | | | | |
| B. S. Sieve No. | T | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | | 100 | |
| | | 86 | 86 | 66 | | 66 | | 66 | |
| | | | 84 | 69 | | 70 | 100 | 89 | 100 |
| | 30 07 70 07 | C 40 | 0, 2 | ¥ 0 | | , F | о и о | <u> </u> | 60 0 |
| | 72 39 | | 30 40 | C 60 | | 1.7 | cs 06 | - 82 H F | - 86 |
| | | 10 | 33 7 | 14 | | 101 | 000 |) & I | 83 |
| | | 4 | 24 | 80 | | വ | 28 | ന | 72 |
| ATTER BERG 1 IMTES | | | | | | | | | |
| Lionid Limit | 41 | | 34 | | | ı | 29 | | 41 |
| Plastic Limit | 17 | NP | 13 | NP | A | NP | 19 | MP | 15 |
| Plasticity Index | 24 | | 21 | | | | 10 | ı | 26 |
| Field Moisture Content % | at % 10.0 | 2.4 | 13.2 | 13.0 | | 6.2 | 14.6 | 4.1 | 29.8 |
| Loss in Ignition % | | | • | | | 1 | | 1 | 10.6 |
| | | | | Ĥ | | | | | |
| PROJECT:- | | KIB | KIBITI - L | INDI | ROAD | | | | |
| T | 2776 | 7447 | 7448 | 7440 | 7450 | 7451 | 7452 | 7453 | 7454 |
| Station No Em | 40 | 45 | 30 11 | 50 II | 50 U | 50 U | 75 | ວີເວ | 35 U |
| Station No. Min | , u | | 3 6 | , u |) c | 2 6 | 5 4 | 2 2 |) LC |
| Depth in Metre | G : 10 6 | 0.0 10.0 | 0.0 0.0 | G. D. S. | 0. v. c. | Electricity of the second | | Brown | Sande |
| SOLL LYPE | Clay | Cotton | Clay | Clay | Clay | Cotton | Sand | Sand | Clay |
| SIEVE ANALYSIS | | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Psssing | 3/16" | | 100 | | 100 | | | | |
| B. S. Sieve No. | 001 2 | | 66 | 100 | 97 | | | 100 | 100 |
| | 14 99 | 100 | 94 | 86 | 87 | | 100 | 86 | 86 |
| The second secon | 25 91 | 26 | 68 | 80 | 62 | 100 | 96 | 77 | 89 |
| | 36 78 | 93 | 51 | 67 | 45 | 66 | 89 | 45 | 45 |
| | | 88 | 33 | 09 | 32 | 86 | 92 | 20 | 26 |
| | | 86 | 28 | 41 | 25 | 97 | ဗ္ဗ | 11 | 16 |
| | | 83 | 23 | 34 | 21 | 96 | 44 | ເດ | ດ. ດາ |
| | 200 27 | 7.7 | 20 | 28 | 19 | 93 | 20 | 82 | 4 |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit | 31 | 74 | 37 | 37 | 64 | 52 | 1 | • | 30 |
| Plastic Limit | 17 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 23 | NP | NP | 16 |
| Plasticity Index | 14 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 37 | 23 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| Field Moisture Content % | nt % 9.2 | 28.3 | 13.5 | 16.1 | 17.1 | 28.0 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 6.6 |
| | | | | - | | | | | • |

| PROJECT:- | | | K.I. | KIBITI - 1 | I LINDI R | ROAD | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Laboratory No. | | 7446 | 7447 | 7448 | | | 7451 | 7452 | 7453 | 7454 |
| Station No. Km | | 40 | 45 | 30 U | 20 U | | | 75 | 1 | 35 U |
| Depth in Metre | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 9.0 | 0.5 | | | 0.4 | 11. | 0.5 |
| Soil Type | | Sandy Clay | Black Cotton | Sandy Clay | Sandy Clay | Sandy Clay | Black Cotton | Silty Sand | Brown Sand | Sandy Clay |
| SIEVE ANALYSIS | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Percentage Psssing | 3/16" | | | 100 | | 100 | | | | |
| B. S. Sieve No. | 7 | 100 | | 66 | 100 | 97 | | | 100 | 100 |
| | 14 | 66 | 100 | 94 | 86 | 87 | | 100 | 86 | 86 |
| | 25 | 91 | 97 | 89 | 80 | 62 | 100 | 96 | 1.1 | 89 |
| | 36 | 78 | 93 | 51 | 67 | 45 | 66 | 89 | 45 | 45 |
| | 52 | 09 | 88 | 33 | 09 | 32 | 86 | 92 | 20 | 26 |
| | 72 | 48 | 86 | 28 | 41 | 25 | 26 | 63 | 11 | 16 |
| | 100 | 39 | 83 | 23 | 34 | 21 | 96 | 44 | ıs | |
| | 200 | 27 | 2.2 | 20 | 28 | 19 | 93 | 20 | 2 | 4 |
| ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Limit | | 31 | 74 | 37 | 37 | 64 | 52 | · • | 1 1 2 | 30 |
| Plastic Limit | | 17 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 23 | NP | NP | 16 |
| Plasticity Index | | 14 | 50 | 21 | 21 | 37 | 29 | | 1 | 14 |
| Field Moisture Content % | nt % | 9.2 | 28.3 | 13.5 | 16.1 | 17.1 | 28.0 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 6.6 |
| Loss in Ignition % | | 1 | 8.5 | | 1 | 1 | 9.3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | : | | | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| 150 | PROJECT:- | | | KIBITI | LII | æ | OAD | | | | | - |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | Laboratory No. | 7671 | 7672 | 7673 176.0 | 7674 185.0 | 7675 | 7676 189.0 | 7677 | 7678 207.6 | 7679 209.6 | 7680 223.0 | 7681 247.6 |
| Proceedings Processing Strate According to Strate According Processing Proc | Depth in Metre | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Freedings Packets 347 100 10 | Soil Type | | | | | | | | | | Black | Black Cotton |
| Free transport bening 3 147° 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | STEVITE ANAT VSTS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,16, 2,16, 1, 10 | sing | | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| 11. S. Steve No. 11. S. | 3/8" | | 86 | 84 | | 9 | | | | 100 | | |
| 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | | | 74 74 | 69 | | 100 | | | | 92 | | |
| 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | | | 32 | 32. | | 23 | 100 | | 100 | 89 | 100 | |
| THE SERIOL LANGEST CONCRETE TO | 25. | | 32 | 52 | | 53 | 66 | 100 | 96 | 63 | 66 | 100 |
| 12.00 12.0 | 36 | 100 | 31 | 51 | | 5 22 | 66 | 66 | | 61 58 | 0 0 1 | න අ |
| 190 25 25 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 | 52 | 90 80 4. E | 73 78 78 | 50 84 88 | 00T | 70 70 70 | o 80 6 | 92 | - 22 | 99 | 96 | 86 |
| ### 1900 | 100 | 53 | 27 | 44 | 66 | 19 | 16 | 75 | 41 | 53 | 99 | 96 |
| Tree statement charters Producted Limit Producted Limit | 200 | 30 | 26 | 34 | 98 | 16 | 97 | 37 | 19 | 48 | 91 | 75 |
| Light Licht 1 | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | . : | | | 1 | | | ţ | ç | ç |
| Paracite Line 2 | Liquid Limit | 26 | ω c | ж - п | 96 | λ. 4. α. | 20 62 20 62 20 62 | 20 | a. | 18 | 9 E | 2 8 |
| Part Note Name | Plastic Limit | 20 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 | n o | 22 | 40 | 16 | 3 6 | ຸທ | | 17 | 25 | 24 |
| Local Digention \$5 | Field Moisture Content % | 8 8 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 18.0 | 2.5 | 15.3 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 6.9 | 11,8 | 14.9 |
| Barcometry Content 115.0 87.5 115.0 | Loss in Ignition % | 8.0 | - | | | | - | | | | 5.7 | |
| Authority Machine Organist Machine Organ | B. B. COMPACTION | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Activity and Moletter Contents % | Maximum Dry Density lbs/cu.ft. | | | 115.0 | 87.5 | ı | 1 | : . 4 | · · | 1 1 | 1 I | 97.0 |
| Attention are charged, and are charged by the charge of the charged by the charge | Optimum Moisture Content % | I. | | 10.7 | 27.0 | 1 | | ' | - - | | | |
| And A Processor with of the Fig. 1. The | CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Anner 2 bours socking Anner 2 bours content % Anner 2 bours socking B. S. Sieve No. 2 10.7 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.6 2 20.0 2.2 23 B. S. Sieve No. 2 10.0 22 677 B. S. Sieve No. 3 10.0 22 677 B. S. Sieve No. 4 1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | At Proctor with 60 lbs/sq. in minimum surcharge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action 24 hours southing Mondling Dry Density Belout. Mondling D | Unsoaked | | 1 | 14 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .t | i | ı | 6 |
| Non-iding Molsture Content % 116.7 28.4 | After 24 hours soaking | T. | | Ħ | 0 | • | 1 | 1 . | 1 | • | • | 0 |
| Mondright Dry Dennity Backet, H. 116.7 88.8 1.50 | Moulding Moisture Content % | .1 | | 10.7 | 28.4 | 1 | • | 1 . | | i 20. | ſ | 19.9 |
| Notistance Content \$\text{ state } 24 \text{ hours} \) | Moulding Dry Density Ibs/cu.ft. | 1 | 1 | 116.7 | 86.8 | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1 | ı | | 96.2 |
| RO I E C T :- | Moisture Content % after 24 hours | 1 | | 12.9 | 35.3 | ı | . ! | • | . 1 | ·i · | 1 | 25 |
| RO JE C T :- | Soakung | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sing 3/4" Red Laterite Organic Red GP 202.0 22 23 251.8 200.8 272.4 292.8 298.2 302.0 22 23 0.65 0.4 1.0 0.3 0.5 East 7 0.3 Red Laterite Organic Red GP 2 miles Clary Prit 100 sing 3/4" Red Laterite Organic Red GP 2 miles Clary Prit 100 3/16" 14 100 0.0 59 6 63 100 100 3/16" 14 100 0.0 57 100 61 189 25 25 96 95 98 81 51 100 100 25 96 95 98 81 51 20 89 53 87 22 26 96 97 41 91 39 84 22 270 70 22 67 41 76 24 39 80 21 19 NP 17 13 13 13 14 15 16 10 0 0.0 100 83 22 24 Contant % 7.3 2.6 19.9 14.5 6.7 3.1 12.4 8.5 10 0 0.1 10 0 9.5 11 9 0.3 0 10 10 0.4 0.5 11.4 9.2 100 12.0 0.2 116.7 124.0 12.0 0.3 0.5 0 124.0 12.0 0.3 0.5 0 124.0 12.0 0.2 11.4 9.2 124.0 | PROJECT:- | | | , , ⊢ | - LI | н | OAD | | | | | |
| sing 3/4" Red Laterite Organic Red GP 2 miles Silvy Gravel Laterite Soil Laterite Cognic Red GP 2 miles Silvy Gravel Laterite Soil Laterite GP 2 miles Silvy Gravel Laterite Soil Laterite GP 2 miles Silvy Gravel S | | 7683 | 7684 | 7685 | - | | 7687 | 7688 | 7689 | 76 | | 1691 |
| sing 3/4" 0.65 0.4 1.0 0.5 Enast 7 0.3 sing 3/4" Red Laterite Organic Red Clay 2 miles Silty Graval 3/16" 100 <td>Sample No. Km</td> <td>251.8</td> <td>260.8</td> <td>272.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>296.2</td> <td>302.0</td> <td>22</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> <td>24</td> | Sample No. Km | 251.8 | 260.8 | 272. | | | 296.2 | 302.0 | 22 | N | | 24 |
| sing 3/4" Said Interrite Organic Red GP 2 miles Silty Grave Latertite Organic Red GP 2 miles Silty Grave Latertite Organic Red GIavy Pitt Latertite Soid Interrite GP 2 miles Silty Grave GIavy Pitt Clay 3/4" 3/16" 3/16" 14 100 | Depth in Metre | 0.65 | 0.4 | | : 1 | .3 | 0.5 | East | 7 | | | River |
| sing 3/4" 3/4" 3/16" 3/16" 100 100 100 3/16" 114 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | Soil Type | Red Laterite | Laterite | | | d rite | GР | 2 miles | Silty Clay | | | Grey Clay |
| sing 3/4" 3/8" 100 3/8" 114 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | OTTAKE ANAT WEIG | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 100 100 78 100 39 100 96 63 69 91 28 96 63 69 91 28 97 100 61 89 25 98 81 51 97 49 84 22 89 87 76 49 94 43 83 22 89 87 76 49 94 43 89 21 18 69 91 28 19 81 51 97 49 82 19 82 32 22 38 40 19 NP 17 13 13 14 15 67 3.1 12.4 8.5 10 11 9 123.0 11 9 123.0 11 4 9.2 10 11 4 9.2 124.0 | | | | | | | | 100 | | 10 | 0 | |
| 100 100 78 100 39 128 100 61 100 61 100 39 91 28 100 90 57 100 61 89 25 23 11 97 49 84 22 23 11 97 49 84 22 22 85 11 97 41 81 82 22 81 87 22 81 87 22 81 87 22 81 87 22 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 | | | | | | | | 91 | | υ | 4 | |
| 100 96 63 69 91 28 69 90 61 89 25 10 66 1 89 25 11 65 96 83 53 98 53 87 23 11 89 87 22 89 89 81 51 97 49 84 22 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 82 | 3/16" | | | 100 | 10 | | | 78 | 100 | m I | 6 3 | |
| 100 | | | | 96 | 9 | | | 69 | 91 | CV) (| ဆ ၊ | |
| 96 100 83 53 90 45 94 43 84 22 89 84 43 85 85 85 86 87 73 47 91 39 80 21 81 78 42 69 45 85 32 78 21 78 21 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 19 84 22 81 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 21 19 80 81 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | | 100 | | 06 | ro ı | | 100 | Į 6 | 83 | N N | | 100 |
| 99 87 76 49 94 43 83 22 85 68 73 47 91 39 80 21 78 42 69 45 85 32 78 21 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 19 88 32 78 21 89 80 21 80 21 80 21 80 21 81 80 21 81 80 21 81 80 81 810 | The second of th | 96 | 100 | | , | | 26 | 49 | 84 | 8 | | 66 |
| 85 68 73 47 91 39 80 21 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 19 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 19 88 32 78 21 88 40 19 NP 17 13 13 14 15 16 19 32 19 20 8 23 24 7.3 2.6 19.3 14.5 6.7 3.1 12.4 8.5 11. 9 123.0 11. 9 10.4 11. 9 124.0 | 900 C | 6 08 08 | 2 6 | 76 | 3 4 | . 6 | 94 | 43 | 83 | 81 | 83 | 86 |
| 76 42 69 45 85 32 78 21 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 19 88 49 32 33 22 38 40 19 NP 17 13 13 14 15 16 19 32 19 20 8 23 24 7.3 2.6 19.3 14.5 6.7 3.1 12.4 8.5 11.0 9.5 123.0 11. 9 10. 11.4 9.2 124.0 | 20. | න වා | . 89 | 73 | . 4 | <u>-</u> | 91 | 39 | 80 | 7 | | 38 |
| 70 22 67 41 76 24 34 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 100 | 78 | 42 | 69 | 4 | | 85 | 32 | 78 | 87 | n n | 97 |
| 38 | 200 | 40 | 22 | 2.9 | 4 | 1 | 16 | 24 | 34 | - | 6 | 84 |
| 38 49 32 33 22 38 49 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | ATTERBERG LIMITS | | | | | - | - | : | | | | |
| 19 NP 17 13 13 14 15 1 7,3 2.6 19.3 14.5 6.7 3.1 12.4 23 2 1,ft. 121.5 117.0 123.0 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10 | Liquid Limits | 38 | | 49 | n | 83 | 33 | 22 | 38 | 4 | 0 | 53 |
| 19 32 19 20 8 23 T.3 2.6 19.3 14.5 6.7 3.1 12.4 12.0 9.5 123.0 11 9 9 0.3 0 9.5 ft. 122.7 116.7 124.0 | Plastic Limits | 19 | NP | 17 | Ħ | | 13 | 14 | 15 | C | 9 < | 5 P |
| 12.0 9.5 123.0 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10.4 10 | Plasticity Index | 19 | (| | | | | o m | 12. | | 8.5 | 21.7 |
| 11. 9 | Field Moisture Content % | 7.3 | , N | | | | | | | | | - |
| 11. 5 117.0 | Loss in Ignition % | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 12.0 9.5 11 9 | B. B. COMPACTION | 121.5 | 117.0 | , · · | | 1 | 1 | 123.0 | | | | |
| 11 9 | Optimum Moisture Content % | 12.0 | 9.5 | | - ! | | | 10.4 | | | | |
| 11 9 | CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO | | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| 11 9 | At Proctor with 60 lbs/sq. in | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| nours soaking 0.3 0 Moisture Content % 11.4 9.2 Dry Density lbs/cu.ft. 122.7 116.7 | Unsoaked | 11 | 6 | 1 | | | • | 91 (| | | | . • |
| 122.7 116.7 | After 24 hours soaking | 0.3 | 0 0 | : | | | | დ ი ი | | | | |
| | Moulding Moisture Content % | 122.7 | 116.7 | | | . . | · . . • | 124.0 | | | | |
| Moisture Content % after 24 hours | Moulding Dry Density ms/cu.i | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Q | |
|---|--|
| I ROA | |
| I Batch - LINDI | |
| # | |
| KIBIT | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| : :: E | |
| 0 J B C T | |
| 9 8 9 0 8 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |

| The control of the | 10 U G G S 12 12 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | add the state of t | 20 U 1.7 m 100 99 7710 100 + 2K Brown 5 5 5 5 8 3 11. 9 11. 0 11. 0 | 25 U 60 Cm 100 98 76 56 40 25 21 110 GS Brown Slit Sand 110 GS Brown Slit Sand 110 7711 110 110 110 110 110 11 | 25 U 1.8 m 1.8 m 100 98 56 38 23 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 47 7704 1704 7704 | 45 Km GS GS GS 100 99 92 77 71 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fino 82 82 87 46 33 17 11.2 | 100 50 Cm 100 90 775 50 40 40 40 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 1.9 m Brown Brown Brown 1.9 m Brown 100 46 36 38 22 5 5 170 170 100 96 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 96 86 8 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| 1,000 | 3/16" 14 3/16" 15 26 16 25 77 26 24 17 100 17 100 17 100 18 25 38 27 24 19 99 28 31 77 22 10 10 17 10 10 17 11 96 12 38 24 24 12 24 13 3/16" 14 99 26 52 88 27 24 10 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 10 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 11 20 11 11 1 | activity and the second se | 1.7 m 100 99 76 51 21 13 5 2 2 11.9 7710 100 98 96 91 63 773 48. II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San | 60 Cm 100 98 76 56 40 25 21 14 110 GS Brown Slit Sand 100 97 91 7711 110 GS Brown 110 GS Brown 110 GS Brown 110 GS | 1.8 m 100 98 76 56 38 23 115 68 7712 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 47 47 47 47 7704 7704 | GS GS GS 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 177 1713 177 177 177 177 177 177 177 17 | 100 90 75 50 40 40 40 27 13 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 91 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 1.9 m Brown Brown Sand 100 89 70 46 36 22 5 5 5 17.4 77.15 11.0 1.0 1.0 96 86 86 63 86 63 96 86 46 32 1.0 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | 3/16" 14 99 25 77 36 47 36 47 36 47 372 24 100 170 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 11 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 | | 100 99 76 51 21 13 5 5 2 7710 100 + 2K 100 + 2K 100 + 2K 11. 9 11. | 100 98 76 56 40 25 21 14 110 GS GS Brown SH Sand 100 97 91 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 110 | 100 98 76 56 38 23 15 8 15 6 100 97 115 67 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 | 100 99 92 74 29 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikunda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 17 17 17 | 100 90 75 50 40 40 27 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 100 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 100 89 70 46 36 32 5 1775 135 GS Silly Sand 63 86 86 86 86 86 87 7707 7707 90 + 11Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 1 | 25 77 72 24 170 100 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 | | 100 99 76 51 21 13 5 2 2 11.9 11.9 1710 100 98 96 91 63 73 48. II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand A.7 | 100 25 40 25 21 14 NP NP 6.0 6.0 6.0 37 91 76 68 53 30 NP NP NP NP 1100 37 91 76 68 53 30 7703 7703 1.8 m Brown | 100 98 76 58 38 23 15 8 7712 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 47 77 77 77 77 100 97 89 76 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 | 100 99 92 74 29 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 100 90 75 50 40 27 13 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 100 89 70 46 36 22 5 7715 135 GS Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 56 46 46 32 86 63 63 86 63 63 86 63 63 63 86 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6 |
| 1 | 25 | | 76 51 21 13 5 2 2 11.9 11.9 11.9 11.9 11.9 11.9 11.9 | 76 56 40 25 21 114 110 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 97 91 110 68 68 68 68 53 30 7703 7703 7703 1.8 m NP | 76 76 58 38 23 15 8 15 8 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 100 97 89 76 71 47 1.8 | 100 99 92 74 29 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikunda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 17 17 17 17 | 100 90 75 50 ' 40 40 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 100 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 100 89 70 46 36 22 5 5 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.5 13.5 GS Silly Sand 63 86 63 86 63 86 63 86 86 86 86 86 87 90 90 11.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 11.0 11. |
| 1, | 36 47 22 24 2100 14 100 15 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 | | 51 21 13 5 2 2 2 2 11.9 11.9 11.9 100 + 2K Brown Sand 100 98 96 91 63 73 48. 4.7 4.7 4.7 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 56 40 25 21 14 NP 6.0 6.0 GS GS Brown SH Sand 100 97 91 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 7711 110 68 68 68 53 30 7703 7703 1.8 m Brown 1.8 m | 23 23 15 8 15 8 7.7 7712 1115 GS Dark Brown Sift 1100 97 89 76 71 71 47 22 76 77 77 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 | 100 99 92 74 29 3.5 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikunda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 | 75 50. 40 27 13 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 96 91 83 72 63 63 12 33 16.4 | 70 46 36 22 5 5 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.5 13.5 GS Silly Sand 96 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 90 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1. |
| 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | 100 17 200 13 200 13 3/16" | | 13 5 5 2 2 2 2 2 11. 9 11. 9 11. 9 100 + 2 K Brown Sand 63 63 63 63 73 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San | 25 21 14 NP 6.0 6.0 6.0 GS GS Brown SH Sand 100 97 91 76 68 68 53 30 7703 7703 1.8 m 1.8 m Brown Land | 23 23 15 8 NP 7.7 115 GS GS GS GS Brown Sift NP 7.7 7.6 7.1 4.7 4.7 4.7 4.7 4.7 4.7 7.6 7.1 1.8 | 92 74 29 29 29 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikunda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 11.4 | 36 22 22 5 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.6 13.5 63 86 63 86 63 86 63 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 |
| 1 | 100 17 2 2. E 13 2. E 14 8. E 2. E 10 10 11 12 21 12 21 10 10 14 9. E 24 24 24 10 10 14 20 14 8 8 5 5 2 8 8 5 5 2 1 10 10 10 14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | | 11. 9 1770 100 + 2K Brown Sand 98 96 91 63 773 48. II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 21 14 NP 6.0 6.0 7711 110 GS Brown SH Sand 100 97 91 771 100 97 91 770 100 97 91 770 100 97 91 770 100 97 97 91 100 97 97 91 100 97 97 91 100 97 97 97 97 97 97 100 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 | 15 8 NP 7.5 7712 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 70 NP NP | 14 29 29 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 82 57 46 33 17705 1705 7705 | 13 13 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 91 93 72 63 63 63 16.4 | 22 5 5 17.4 17.4 17.4 17.5 135 GS Silty Sand 63 63 63 63 63 63 86 63 86 63 86 63 86 86 86 87 90 90 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1. |
| National Property Nati | 14 | | NP 11.9 1770 100 + 2K Brown Sand 98 96 91 63 773 48. II Batch III Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | NP 6.0 6.0 7711 110 GS Brown SH Sand 97 91 76 68 68 53 30 NP NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 | NP 77.5 77.12 115 GS GS Dark Brown Silt 47 47 47 47 7704 7704 | 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | NP 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | NP 17.4 17.4 17.15 135 GS Silty Sand 96 86 86 86 83 24 46 32 1.0 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, | 11 | | NP 11. 9 7710 100 + 2K Brown Sand 98 96 91 63 73 48. II Batch II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 6.0 6.0 7711 110 GS Brown Slit Sand 100 97 91 76 68 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 3.18 m Brown | NP 7.5 7712 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 7704 | 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 11.4 11.4 17.14 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | NP 17.4 17.15 135 GS Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 63 56 46 32 1.0 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| 11.4 11.5 | 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 3/16" 12.3 36 50 8 8 24 12.3 14. 100 14. 100 36 57 58 50 68 87 770 770 770 88 88 89 89 89 80 80 80 80 8 | | 11. 9 7710 100 + 2K Brown Sand 100 98 96 91 63 73 48. II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 6.0 7711 110 GS Brown Sht Sand 100 97 91 76 68 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 1.03 1.8 m Brown 1.00 1 | 7.5 7712 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 100 97 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 7704 | 3.5 7713 120 60 Cm. Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 11.4 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 100 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 16.4 | 17.4 7715 7715 7715 135 GS Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 63 56 46 32 7707 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 1,10, 1,0, | 7708 90 + 11 1. Claye Sand 25 36 25 36 25 36 44 20 100 14 200 8 3/16" 12.3 12.3 14 100 3 52 52 50 64 52 64 52 64 52 64 52 64 64 52 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 | | T710 100 + 2K Brown Sand 100 98 96 91 63 73 48. II Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 110 GS Brown Slit Sand 100 97 91 76 68 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 3.0 1.8 m Brown | 7712 115 GS GS Dark Brown Silt 100 97 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 1.8 | 7713 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 7714 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 100 97 96 91 83 72 63 45 112 33 16.4 | 7715 135 GS Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 56 46 32 1.0 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| Clay Stand | 3/16" 3/16" 1. Claye Sand 25 85 85 36 64 52 38 77 96 100 14 96 25 88 50 68 8 96 24 12.3 12 12.3 14 100 36 77 25 50 68 8 50 68 8 50 68 8 50 68 8 770 770 770 770 770 771 777 777 777 777 | | 100 + 2K Brown Sand 100 98 96 91 63 73 48 III Batch III - LIN 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 110 GS Brown Silt Sand 100 97 91 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 BI R O A D 1.8 m Brown | 115 GS Dark Brown Silt 100 97 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 7704 | 120 60 Cm Kikanda Fino Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | 225 30 Cm Brown Clay 100 97 95 91 83 72 63 63 12 33 16.4 | Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 63 56 46 32 1.0 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| Clayer Sand Sand Sand Sand Dark Stand Dark Sand Dark Sand | Claye Sand 3/16" 14 96 25 85 36 64 52 38 77 100 14 96 12 38 77 112 112 3 50 6 51 77 110 51 12 3 51 15 110 52 52 5 53 50 6 52 52 5 53 50 6 53 6 54 77 110 55 6 56 6 57 77 110 58 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 77 77 110 | | Brown Sand 100 98 96 91 63 73 73 48. II Batch III Batch 17702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | Brown Silt Sand 100 97 91 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 3.0 1.8 m Brown | Dark Brown Silt 100 97 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 1.8 | Kikanda Fine Sand 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 1.2 | Brown Clay 100 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 12 33 16.4 | Silty Sand 100 96 86 63 63 56 46 32 1.0 1.0 Clayey |
| 15.1 10.0 10 | 3/16" 14 96 25 36 36 64 35 22 1100 14 200 8 24 24 24 24 200 24 25 30 20 25 20 20 200 2 20 | 10 00 I | 20 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 40 40 70 70 70 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8 | 100 97 91 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 1703 1.8 m Brown | 100 97 89 76 71 47 1.8 1.8 | 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 1.2 | 100 97 96 91 83 72 63 63 12 33 | 100 96 86 63 56 46 32 32 NP NP 1.0 1.0 |
| 1 | 3/16" 14 96 25 36 36 64 25 38 77 100 14 96 201 100 14 12 3 112 3 114 110 25 50 6 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20 | 00 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | 98 98 98 33 13 14 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 14 14 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 | 100 97 91 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 1.03 1.8 m Brown | 100 87 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 1.8 | 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 1.2 | 100 97 96 91 772 63 63 12 33 | 100 96 86 63 56 46 32 32 1.0 1.0 40 Cm Qlayey |
| 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 14 96 25 85 36 64 52 38 72 21 100 14 200 8 3 716" 14 100 3 6 52 5 52 7 52 6 53 8 53 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 00 L 00 | 23 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 100 97 91 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 7703 1.8 m Brown | 100 97 89 76 71 47 22 NP NP 1.8 | 100 94 82 57 46 33 17 17 1.2 | 100 97 96 91 172 83 45 112 33 | 100 96 86 63 56 46 32 32 1.0 1.0 40 Cm 40 Cm |
| ## 10 | 36 64 53 85 72 21 100 14 12 112 112 112 3 8 114 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 | 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 33 33 73 148 111 - 11 - 65 65 C C Sand | 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.7 2.8 Brown | 76 77 47 47 22 NP 7704 | 33 46 33 17 17 11.2 | 9 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 86 63 56 46 32 32 32 1.0 1.0 40 Cm Clayey |
| 10 | 72 21 21 24 24 2200 8 12 38 31 24 31 25 39 31 25 39 36 7 7 7 7 3 20 20 2 2 2 2 20 3 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 3 | 4 10 00 E | 33 73 18 18 11 11 11 11 11 11 10 65 65 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 | 76 68 53 30 NP 2.7 2.7 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 76 71 47 72 NP 1.8 | 57 46 33 17 17 1.2 1.2 | 91 83 72 45 63 12 12 16.4 | 63 56 46 32 32 1.0 1.0 40 Cm 40 Cm |
| 1 | ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #### #### | | 73 18. 18. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. | 2.7 2.7 2.7 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 17.8 NP 7704 | 33 33 17 NP 1.2 | 63 63 63 112 33 16.4 | 46 32 NP 1.0 1.0 40 Cm Clayey |
| 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | 24 24 12 112 112 112 112 112 112 112 112 | | 44.7 HII HII - 17702 65 65 C Sand | 30 NP 2.7 2.7 7103 7103 65 1.8 m Brown | 1.8 1704 | 1,7 NP 1,2 | 93 3 3 3 3 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 | 32 NP 1.0 1.0 40 Cm Clayey |
| 12 12 12 NP NP NP NP NP NP NP N | ## % 12. 24 12. 12. 3 12 | 1 I H S | 4.7 HII III - 17702 65 C So C Sand | 2.7 2.7 DI ROAD 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | NP 1.8 | NP 1,2 7705 | 45 12 33 16.4 | 1.0 1.0 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 12 | 3/16" 12.3 3/16" 12.3 5 5 6 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 1 I H S | 47.7 HI II - 7702 65 65 C Sand | 2.7 2.7 DI ROAD 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 1.8 1704 | 1.2 1.2 | 133 | 1.0 1.0 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 12 2.4 4.7 2.7 1.6 1.2 13.4 1.0 | 12.3 770 770 5 5 5 5 6 5 8 50 6 14 10 25 7 77 1 100 2 200 2 200 3 100 3 1 | 1 I H S | 4.7 II - 7702 65 65 C 65 Bros | 2.7 DI BOAD 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 1.8 | 11.2 | 16.4 | 1.0 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| Title Batch | 34/16" 770 33/16" 88nn 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 | 1 I H S | 11 - 77702 65 65 C Bros | DI ROAD 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 7104 70 | 7705 | | 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| Triple T | 3/16" 3/16" 33/16" 31/1 | KIB 7701 60 60 Cm Brown Sand | 11 - 7702 77702 65 65 C Sand | 7703 7703 65 1.8 m Brown | 7704 70 | 7705 | | 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 1,10 | 3/16" 3/16" 33/16" 33/16" 31/1 | 7701 60 60 Cm Brown Sand | 7702 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 7703 . 65 1.8 m Brown | 7704 70 | 7705 | | 7707 90 + 1Km 40 Cm Clayey |
| 55. 50 Cm 50 Cm 15 m 30 Cm CS 50 Cm 400 CS 50 Cm | 3/16" 3/16" 33/1 | 60 Cm Brown Sand | 65 60 Cm Brown Sand | 1,8 m Brown | 2 | | 7706 | 40 Cm Clayey |
| Brown Brow | 3/16" San 3/16" San 10 25 25 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | Brown | Brown | Вгочп | 30 Cm | gs s | 50 Cm | Clayey |
| 116" 14 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | 3/16" 14 10 25 36 7 36 7 72 72 9 100 3 200 100 3 | | | Sandy | Brown | Brown | Brown Silty Sand | Dana |
| 14 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | 3/16" 14 10 25 36 72 72 100 3 200 200 200 11 11 | | | Silt | | Cray | DIFFE | |
| 14 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | 25 25 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | | | | 100 | | | Š |
| 14 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | 14 10 25 36 7 7 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 7 | | ç | 9 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 36 |
| 36 79 81 77 67 67 91 86 8 8 8 8 8 10 100 84 45 11 82 1 | 200 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 93 | 91 | 91 | 87 | 16 | 86 | 11 |
| 52 54 65 57 67 39 70 69 | 100 3 3 200 0 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | 81 | 42 | 77 | . L9 | 91 | 96 8 | 56 |
| 100 34 42 40 37 28 60 68 11 200 24 28 20 20 20 20 68 11 Int 4.2 2.1 3.6 1.7 5.3 3.7 4.6 Int 4.2 2.1 3.6 1.0 100 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9 | 2000 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 65 51 | 48 | - 4 - 7 | 33 | 3 2 | 87 | 18 |
| 14 NP NP NP NP 14 NP | nt 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. 12. | 42 | 40 | 37 | 28 | 60 | 69 | 27 & |
| 14 NP | 7 | | | | | ę | | |
| 1716 7717 7718 7719 7720 7721 7722 7722 7721 7722 7722 7722 | e Content 777 50 | EL Z | ăN | NP | NP | 14 | МР | NP |
| 7716 7717 7718 7720 7721 7771 7716 7772 7772 7772 7772 7772 | Moisture Content atory No. 77. 1 No. 50 | - | to er | 1.7 | en en | 8 8 | 4. 3. | 7.4 |
| 3/16" | atory No. 1 No. of Soil | • | | | | | | |
| 50 Cm 30 Cm 30 Cm Black Cotton Co | nos son | 7717 145 | 7718 145 + 2Km | 7719 150 | 7720 | 26 | 27 | |
| 3/16" Cotton Soil Sand Sill 14 97 100 10 10 14 97 100 99 80 25 76 100 94 57 6 26 37 100 99 84 53 72 29 96 98 81 15 3 100 17 62 96 98 81 15 3 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 3 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 3 30 40 67 27 NP N 30 26.6 20.0 8.5 4.8 3.1 | e of Soil | 30 Cm | 30 Cm | Black | Тор | Brown | Sand | |
| 3/16" 7 100 14 97 15 98 25 76 36 60 100 36 60 100 37 97 100 99 52 29 99 84 53 72 29 96 98 81 15 100 17 62 96 98 81 15 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 30 40 67 27 19 26.6 20.0 8.5 4.8 3.1 | | | | Cotton | Soil | Sand | Sint | - |
| 3/16" 7 100 14 97 14 97 25 76 36 60 100 36 60 100 52 37 100 72 29 99 84 72 96 98 81 100 17 62 96 98 81 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 200 5 21 72 96 66 8 10 NP 18 12 NP NP 19 26.6 20.0 8.5 4.8 3.1 | ANALYSIS; | | | | | | - | - [|
| 14 97 100 99 5 25 76 100 100 94 67 80 | 3/16" 7 | | | | | 100 | 100 | |
| 36 60 100 100 94 57 57 52 31 100 99 94 57 57 52 32 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 | 14 2c | | | | 100 98 | 66 | 86 88 | |
| 12 29 90 99 84 23 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | | 100 | | 100 | 46 | 57 | 63 | |
| 200 17 62 96 98 81 15 200 17 62 96 98 81 15 40 66 8 8 7 7 7 8 96 66 8 8 7 7 7 8 96 66 8 8 7 8 7 8 96 96 66 8 8 7 8 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 | | 97 | 100 | 66 | 84 89 | 2 23 23 29 | 36 | |
| 200 5 21 27 27 NP 18 12 NP N 30 49 15 4.8 3.1 | | 62 | 96 | 86 | 81 | 15. | 29 | |
| 40 67 27 NP 18 12 NP N 30 49 15 4.8 3.1 | 200 | 77 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 30 49 15 19 26.6 20.0 8.5 4.8 3.1 | | 10 | · NP | 18 | 21 : | NP | NP | |
| | | 30. | 20.0 | 49 8.5 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 1.6 | |

| Laboratory No. | 7724 | 7725 | 7726 |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|
| Station No. Km. | 40 | 90 + 1 Km | 145 + 2 Km |
| Type of Material | Silty Sand | Black Cotton | Silty Sand |
| Depth 60.Cm | GS | GS | GS |
| B.S. COMPACTION TEST: | | | |
| Maximum Dry Density Ibs/cu.ft. 120.0 | 121.0 | 92.0 | 113.0 |
| Optimum Moisture Content % | 10.5 | 23.0 | 13.5 |
| CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO: | | | |
| At Proctor with 60 lbs/sq. minimum Surcharge | | | |
| Unsoaked 16 | 21 | 13 | 48 |
| After 24 hours Soaking | 10 | Ħ | 1 |
| Moulding Moisture Content % 10.3 | 10.0 | 24.9 | 13.1 |
| Moulding Dry Density lbs/cu.ft. | 121.2 | 91.3 | 113.1 |
| Moisture Content % after 24 hrs soaking 11.9 | 10.9 | 29.2 | 14.6 |
| | | | |

as against five mentioned in the letter. - Only four samples were received,

| | | NDUNDU | FERRY | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 7751 | 7752 | 7753 | 7754 | 7755 | 7756 | 7757 | 7758 |
| 1.6 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 12.2 | 321 | 37' |
| Brown Br Silty Si Sand Si | Brown Silty Sand | Brown Silty Sand | Blue Clayey Sand | Sand Silt | Sand Silt | Coarse Sandy Clay | Blue Hard Pan |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3/16" | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 100 |
| 100 | 100 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 97 | 100 | 86 |
| 92 | 26 | 82 | 94 | 06 | 87 | 26 | 83 |
| 53 | 86 | 62 | 73 | 49 | 29 | 2.9 | 65 |
| 32 | 67 | 41 | 26 | 32 | 46 | 47 | 51 |
| 20 | 43 | 16 | 33 | 24 | 34 | 30 | 35 |
| 15 | 33 | œ | 25 | 19 | 24 | 25 | 30 |
| - | 29 | 41 | 19 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 23 |
| | 18 | 67 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 18 |
| | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| NP WP | | NP | PL | NP | NP | PL | PL |
| | | | | | | | |
| 16.2 | 24.9 | 15.3 | 1.6 | 12.7 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 13.6 |

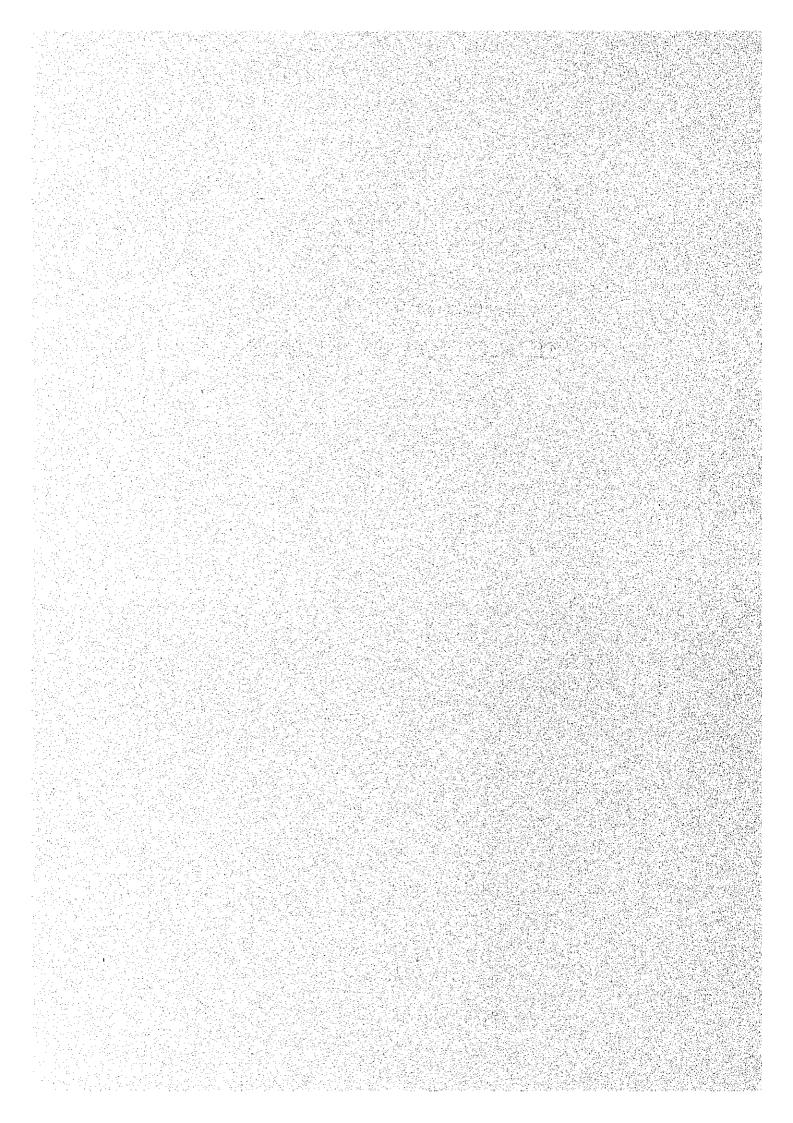
NP = PL = The sample is plastic but insufficient sample for test.

The number of samples actually delivered was eight as against 6, mentioned in the forwarding letter. Remarks: 1. The depth of samples as given in the table is as per the depth given on the sample bag.
2. The number of samples actually delivered was eight as against 6, mentioned in the for

BATCH IV

| Laboratory No. 7759 7760 7761 7761 7763 7763 Depth 5'6" 10'0" 15'0" 36'0" 38'0" Type of Soil Brown Brown Brown Brown Brown MECHANICAL ANALYSIS: Anachan Anachan Brown Brown Brown Brown MECHANICAL ANALYSIS: Anachan Anachan Brown Brown | Sind Brown Brown Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San | PROJECT: | | UTETE FE | FERRY (BOI | (BORRHOLE N | N O. 1) | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------------|
| Sand Brown Brown Brown Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sund Sund Sund Sund Sund Sund Sund Su | SiS: Sand Brown Brown Sand Sand | aboratory No. | 7759 | 7760 | 7761 | 7762 | 7763 | 7764 | 7765 |
| Sind Brown Brown Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San | Sand Sand Brown Brown Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand San | lepth | 5'6" | 10,0,1 | 15 '0' | 30,0,, | 38,0,,, | 40,01 | 451011 |
| 3/16" 3/16" 7 100 100 100 14 98 99 98 98 25 83 83 88 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 200 23 2 2 5 MP NP NP 1 | SIS: 3/16" 7 | ype of Soil | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Sandy Clay | Brown Hard |
| 3/16" 7 100 100 100 14 98 99 98 25 83 83 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 5 5 NP NP IP NP II | 3/16" 14 98 99 99 98 98 25 83 88 86 86 64 70 98 98 86 86 64 70 38 88 86 86 70 38 72 31 8 8 6 11 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 2 5 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | CHANICAL ANALYSIS: | | | | | | | |
| 7 100 100 14 98 99 98 25 83 83 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 200 23 2 5 5 MP NP NP 1 | 7 100 100 100 100 100 125 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | Percentage Passing 3/16" | | | | | | | 100 |
| 14 98 99 98 25 83 88 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 100 25 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP NP | 14 98 99 98 25 83 88 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP NP | 3. S. Sieve No. 7 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 97 |
| 25 83 88 86 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP NP | 25 83 83 86 86 86 70 36 56 64 70 70 38 72 31 8 16 24 31 8 100 25 24 11 200 23 2 2 2 2 2 5 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 14 | 86 | 66 | 66 | 86 | 92 | 86 | 93 |
| 36 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP NP | 36 58 56 64 70 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP N | 25 | 83 | 83 | 88 | 86 | 20 | 80 | 06 |
| 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP | 52 40 16 26 38 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 NP NP NP NP NP | 36 | 28 | 26 | 64 | 20 | 53 | 65 | 2.2 |
| 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 5 NP NP NP NP NP NP | 72 31 8 16 24 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 200 NP NP NP NP | 52 | 40 | 16 | 26 | 38 | 29 | 42 | 55 |
| 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 2 5 200 23 NP NP NP NP NP | 100 25 4 6 11 200 23 2 5 5 200 NP NP NP NP | 72 | 31 | జ | 16 | 24 | 22 | 33 | 46 |
| 200 23 2 5 5 5 NP NP NP NP NP NP | 200 23 2 5 5 NP | 100 | 25 | 4 | တ | 11 | 16 | 22 | 38 |
| NP NP NP | AN GN GN GN F. 1.60 | 200 | 23 | 83 | . 2 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 33 |
| NP NP NP | NP N | FERBERG LIMITS: | | | | | | | ğ |
| | | iquid Limit 12stic Limit | dN | NP | NP | NP | NP | ďN | 13 |
| | 10 8 81 2 91 1 | lasticity Index | | | ٠ | | | | 35 |
| Field Moisture Content % 14.5 19.6 18.3 21.1 13.7 | 14.5 19.6 10.9 | 'ield Moisture Content % | 14.5 | 19.6 | 18.3 | 21.1 | 13.7 | 16.7 | 16.4 |

CHAPTR 6 SELECTION OF ROUTE



CHAPTER 6. SELECTION OF ROUTE

Feasibility survey has been conducted for each of the following three routes selected for coastal road from Dar es Salaam to Lindi: Of this section of the project, from Dar es Salaam to Kibiti 140 km long, two lane paved highway has already been completed, and the remaining section from Kibiti to Lindi has been investigated.

6-1 Route Length and Principala Towns and Villages Along the Routes

Route 1 (Total length 348.5 km) Kibiti - Utete - Nyam Wage - Nangurukuru - Kiranjerange - Lindi

Route 2 (Total length 319.5 km)

Kibiti - Ndundu - Nayam Wage - Nangurukuru - Kiranjerange - Lindi

Route 3 (Total length 378.9 km)

Kibiti - Utete - Njinjo - Mbata - Kiranjerange - Lindi

Feeder Road (Total length 75.0 km) Mbata - Nangurukuru - Kilwa Kivinje - Kilwa Masoko

6-2 Outline of Selected Routes

Along the present coastal highways, the traffic is usually interrupted each year for two to six months, the main cause being the submersion of the roadway, during the rainy season by the flooding and inundation of Rufiji River and various other smaller streams. The period during which the ferry boat service was interrupted in these several years, is as shown in Table 6-1.

As one of the solutions to avoid such traffic interruption during rainy season, there has been a plan considered to shift the highway towards the inland and mountainous area where little effect of flood is expected, and some investigations have been carried out, but our recent survey is concentrated on the three routes along the coastal line in order to make maximum use of existing highways which are located in the densely populated area along the coastal line. The proposed routes, three in total, are as shown in the attached map of 1/50,000 scale, laying stress on improving the existing road, especially for the sections of low and marsh land where ponding of flood water is anticipated, or for the sections where numerous bridge structures are required. Improvement of such sections is planned chiefly based on the relocation of the routes from both economical and technical viewpoints. Thus, the highway planning, aiming at the improvement of the existing coastal highway, will be strongly affected by the rivers and streams, but on the other hand, the section to be newly constructed is comparatively shorter than that of the mountainous route, and the benefits which the populace along the route will receive are extremely great, and further, even if the work must be carried out section by section in stage construction due to the financial circumstances, the existing route can be tentatively used provided that most important traffic obstacles are eliminated one after another, and the efficiency of the investment will be increased by such arrangements.

Fig. 6-1 LOCATION PLAN S=1: 2,000,000

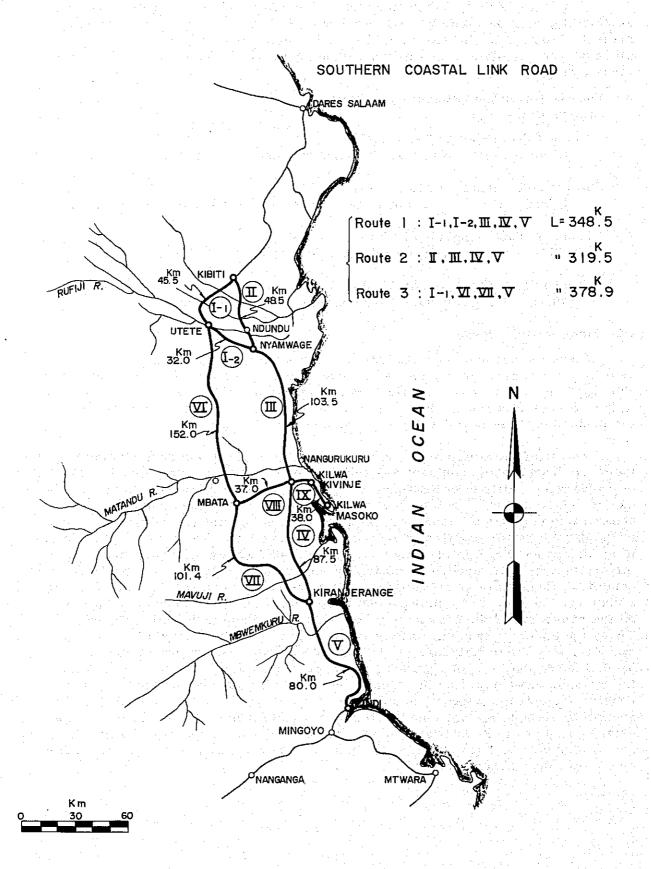


Table 6-1 Numbef of Days of Rufiji Ferry Interruption

| | Ndundı | ı Ferry | | Utet | e Ferry | |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|----------------|
| Year | Period | Cause | No. of Days | Period | Cause | No. of Days |
| 1965 | 3.28 - 8.20 | Flood | 179 | 3.28 - 7.24 | Flood | 152 |
| | 9.4-9.9 | Flood | 6 | | | |
| . 1915 (4) - <u>. 1915 (</u> | in de la servició de la composició de la c La composició de la compo | Total | 185 | | Total | 152 |
| 1966 | 4.19 - 6.20 | Flood | 63 | 4.23 - 6.18 | Flood | 57 |
| | | Total | 63 | | Total | 57 |
| 1967 | 4.10 - 7.44 | Flood | 86 | 4.19 - 6.10 | Flood | 53 |
| | | Total | 86 | | Total | 53 |
| 1968 | 4. 4 - 7.10 | Flood | 98 | 4.20 - 7.14 | Flood | 86 |
| | 10. 3 - 10.10 | Ferry out of order | 8 | 12. 6 - 12.31 | Flood | 26 |
| | 12. 8 - 12.31 | Flood | 24 | | | Region Roberts |
| 1. 1. <u>1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1</u> | Table 1 Ta | Total | 130 | | Total | 112 |
| 1969 | 1. 1 - 1.14 | Ferry out of order | 14 | 1. 1 - 1. 3 | Flood | 3 |
| | 2. 1 - 8.12 | Flood | 184 | 2.10 - 6.17 | Flood | 128 |
| | | Total | 198 | | Total | 131 |

6-2-1 Route 1 (Utete Route)

Route 1, Kibiti - Rusende - Utete - Nyam Wage, total length of 77.5 km joins Route 2 at Nyam Wage. Between Kibiti to Utete, the roadway width is more than 6 m, and from Kibiti for the distance of 15 km, the soil of the hilly part 100 m to 240 m high above the sea level, is mainly composed of laterite, and the road surface is well maintained. There are two or three sections where the longitudinal gradient is about 10 to 11% in the hilly section, however, they can be easily modified to the longitudinal gradient of less than 5% by constructing less than 2 m embankment. Ruhoi Bridge, at Sta. 17.5, and timber bridges at Sta. 29, and at Sta. 36, at the time of flood, will be submerged under the flood water and will be washed away. Therefore, the formation height will have to be raised by 2 m to 3 m. The soil south of Ruhoi is black cotton soil, and the existing ground is low. In the section between Ruhoi and Kusende, the embankment more than 1~2 m high should be constructed.

It is very difficult to select the crossing point over the Rufiji River, between Rusende and Utete. Around the year of 1910, the present Rusende and Rufiji Revers seem to have run very close to each other and the two streams might have run as a single main stream, and also according to the record of 1952, the main channel is shifted about 800 m north from the present position. In order to cross over a constantly shifting river channel, the long span bridge

of 2,000 m in total length and viaducts fro flood relief opening as long as 2,000 m will be necessary. Also, there are difficult technical problems in relation with the type and depth of foundation structure to prevent possible scouring caused by the constantly shifting channel. The road from Utete to Nyam Wage runs on a comparatively high ground and will not be flooded by Rufiji River flood, but the road crosses branch streams at 8 points. The existing corrugated metal pipes are set too low, and the cross-sectional area of the pipes is insufficient. Therefore, at the time of flood of the branch streams, the road and the surrounding area will be inundated even for a short period. To solve such trouble, it will be sufficient to construct small bridges of 20 - 30 m spans and 3 - 5 m culverts accross each branch stream and also to raise the existing embankment by about 1 m.

6-2-2 Route 2 (Ndundu Route)

Route 2, Kibiti - Ndundu - Nyam Wage, total length of 48.5 km is shorter by 29 km, compared with the Route 1. The longitudinal gradient is less than 8% and the roadway width is more than 6 m. The road conditions including longitudinal and horizontal alignments are far better than these of Route 1.

The soil of hilly section is mainly laterite and the roadway surface is we well maintained. The Ruhoi River located between Kibiti and Ikwiriri will require 100 m long bridge and also will need fills of 1.0 m high on both sides of the river about 20 km in total length.

From south of Ikwiriri to Station 40, the road was built in 1961 but the dykes were washed away in many places by the flood of 1962. The highest flood level in the past occurred in 1968, and the highest water level as high as 16.79 m has been confirmed by our recent flood mark survey. Therefore, it seems necessary to raise the embankment height up to more than 2 m and the embankment slopes must be protected from a long period submersion under flood water by stone on block pitching work.

At the crossing point of Rufiji River where the ferry boat service is in operation, the river channel is stable for many years, and it is far superior to Utete of Route 1. At Ndundu crossing, the main bridge of 332 m and viaducts of 5,000 m long will be necessary. But towards upstream from Ndundu, the main stream is considerably crooked. On account of the insufficient cross sectional area of existing main channel, the flood water will flow over the corner bank, and will cause the washing away of dykes as in the case of the flood of 1962. In order to insure the required cross sectional area of the flow, some investigation was made with the idea of altering a portion of the channel of the main stream and widening the flood waterway, and erecting the main bridge having the total length of 650 m and also building viaducts on both right and left banks, having the total length of 3,400 m. However, in such plan, about 1,800,000 cu m of soil excavation works are required, and the effect of partial channel alteration will be far less than expected unless the river improvement work on both up and down stream of the crossing point is followed in a considerably long distance. Further from the viewpoint of construction cost, such plan will not be more economical because the saving of bridge cost will be offset by an enormous earthwork cost. As stated previously, final decision is made on the plans of constructing 332 m bridge over the main stream and viaducts of total length of 5,000 m, of which 4,000 m on the left bank and 1,000 m on the right bank, without considerable excavation. From this point to Nyam Wage, the highway improvement work has already been completed.

6-2-3 Section of the Road Commonly Used by Route 1 & 2 (Nyam Wage - Lindi)

Between Nyam Wage - Nangurukuru - Kiranjerange - Lindi, the same road is commonly utilized by both Route 1 and 2, the total length being 271.0 km. The road between Nyam Wage - Mohoro - Miteja of 76 km lies on the alluvial deposit and the type of soil is basically black cotton soil. The road-surface is lower than the natural ground level by 20 - 30 cm and drainage condition being poor, therefore, this section will require a fill of about 1 m in height.

Around Mohoro, the ground elevation (above sea level) is less than 15 m and the record shows that the existing road was submerged in flood water by about 1 m, by the flooding of Mohoro River in 1968. Therefore, in order to avoid the low land between Stations 65 - 74, it will be desirable to relocate the proposed route towards the mountain side. Also between Stations 97 - 100 in Somanga district, as the horizontal alignment is not good, it is recommended to correct and relocate the route towards the mountain side.

Between Miteja - Nangurukuru for the distance of 34 km, the route is on a high ground, having the elevation 30 - 50 m and seems to be in good condition as the basement soil is gravelly. However, in this section, there are Matandu River and 12 other small to medium size streams to cross, and especially the flooding of Matandu River is the big traffic hazards. Horizontal and longitudinal alignment in this section is extremely poor because of so many crossings over the rivers.

The length of bridges in this section should be decided based on the cross sectional area for flow capacity in relation with the precipitation and catchment area. It will be also necessary to determine the bridge span and the clearance that will conform to the longitudinal alignment of the approach road.

In the Nangurukuru area, between Stations 150 - 153, the alignment is altered in order to improve unnecessary detour.

Between Nangurukuru to Mitole for the distance of 56 km, there are 13 streams other than Mavuji River, and longitudinal slope of the road is extremely steep near the crossing points. In this section from Stations 183 to 195, and from 199 to 210, the existing route crosses over Mavuji River at several points, and the number of structures required will be considerably many. It will be far advantageous to relocate the route to the area where such crossing will be minimized. The soil on the hilly area is basically laterite, and the roadway surface is in good condition. But at the time of rain, there are mamy sections where the roadway itself becomes the river channel. On the other hand, in flat terrain, streams of rainwater run accross the road in many places and run towards the coast. Extreme care should be exercised in planning the roadway height and drainage plan. The existing road between Mitole and Kiranjerange, for the distance of 30 km, utilizes the ridge of the hilly country, having the elevation of 150 - 160 m, and the soil type, horizontal and longitudinal alignment are all satisfactory, and if the surface drain is skillfully arranged, the existing road can be used as the subbase of the proposed road.

Of the 79.5 km between Kiranjerange and Lindi, the road, south of Mbwemkuru River up to Ngambe for the stretch of 22 km, goes accross the hilly area which is full of ups and downs, and the longitudinal alignment is quite unsatisfactory. It is required to improve the alignment by executing about 2 m cut and fill earthwork operations and by adjusting bridge elevation.

For the distance of 30 km between Mchinga and Lindi, the road passes through farm lands of sisal hemp on the coastal laterite terrace, and the alignment and the roadway surface are both very well maintained. But between Stations 286 and 290 where the road climbs up to the terrace from Mchinga, both the alignment and the slope are not good, and also the road bed will be eroded by the river directly below the terrace. It is desirable to relocate the road towards the higher side.

Besides, in Likonga area at Station 295, Mitonga area at Station 302, and Mibania area at Station 307, it is necessary to partially correct the alignment as the alignment and the slope are unsatisfactory.

.6-2-4 Route 3

This route is the one that branches off at Utete from Route 1, and runs away from the coastal line towards inland for the distance of 40 - 50 km, going through mountainous area and going through Njinjo and Mbata, and joins again at Kiranjerange with Route 1, and finally reaches Lindi.

The road between Utete and Njinjo for a distance of 125 km, is only about 3.5 m in width and the surface condition is bad. Especially, from Utete for the distance of 35 km, the roadway surface is lower than the existing natural ground level, and hence, it becomes the stream bed and the road surface is dug very deeply during rainy seasons.

This route makes a large detour travel around the foot of Mt. Nanganguti, and goes by way of Kwambe. In comparison with Route 1, and 2, the total distance of this route is considerably longer. As this route runs along hillside in a long distance, the necessity for bridges and other structures will be comparatively few, but as the streams including Matandu River are presumed to have large flow velocity and water depth, detailed survey and investigation will be necessary before making the actual plans and designs. Also, in the area of Kwambe near Station 70, where the road runs close to and parallel to the river, there is some danger of the road being washed away by the flooded stream. It will be necessary to relocate the route towards the mountain side.

From here to Njinjo, the terrain is flat, and the road from Njinjo to Mbata for the distance of 27 km, has been improved and is in good condition.

The road from Mbata to Kiranjerange for the distance of 98 km is narrow and the bridge at Mavuji has fallen and the traffic is being interrupted. As there are many small streams running in random directions, and the road is in ruinous condition, many structures will be necessary along the road in this section.

6-2-5 Feeder Road

As Route 3 passes through the mountainous area where few people inhabited, it is quite important to improve the existing feeder road between Mbata - Nangurukuru - Kilwa Masoko, in order to effectuate the economical function of Route 3. The approximate cost for the construction and improvement of the feeder road is estimated for reference.

As the road from Mbata to Nangurukuru, as a whole, runs along the ridge of the hilly area, there are few rivers that cross the road, and the construction of new structures will be restricted to a minimum. For the

section having steep longitudinal grade, in the absence of the roadside drainage ditches, full consideration shall be taken in the drainage plan as there are many sections where the roadway will become stream channel during rainy seasons.

6-3 Approximate Construction Cost of Each Route

The direct construction cost for the foregoing three comparative routes is as shown in Table 6-2. For Route 1, the cost is 223,870,000 Shs, and for Route 2, 192,630,000 Shs, and for Route 3, the cost will be 266,060,000 Shs, and Route 2 is the most economical one. Route 3 will become quite effective by connecting a paved feeder road from Mbata to Nangurukuru, but in this case, the cost will become more expensive.

The direct construction costs of each route classified by section, and construction items are as shown in Table 6-2, and the detailed construction cost classified by section and construction terms is as shown in Table 6-3.

Table 6-2 Direct Construction Cost of Each Route

(Unit = Shs)

| <u> </u> | | (Unit = Sh | ıs) |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Name of Route | Name of Section | Direct Construction Cost | |
| Route 1 | I - 1 | 79,473,560 | |
| | I - 2 | 13,784,580 | |
| | III | 53,396,060 | |
| | IV | 36,638,600 | |
| | v | 40,575,560 | |
| | Total | 223,868,360 = 223,870,0 | 00 |
| Route 2 | II | 62,022,220 | |
| | III | 53,396,060 | |
| | IV | 36,638,600 | |
| | V | 40,575,560 | |
| | Total | 192,632,440 = 192,630,0 | 00 |
| Route 3 | I - 1 | 79,473,560 | 1 |
| | V | 40,575,560 | |
| | VI | 88,972,020 | |
| | VII | 57,038,980 | |
| | Total | 266,061,120 = 266,060,0 | 00 |
| Feeder Road | VIII | 15,980,340 | |
| | IX | 15,384,920 | |
| | Total | 31,365,260 = 31,370,0 | 00 |

Table 6-3 Detailed Construction Cost, Classified by Section and Construction Items (Part 1)

(Unit = Shs)

| Sec | tion | | ng, Gru ing Dow | bbing, n Trees | E | arthwo | ork | Slope | Protect | ion Work | Ston | e Block I Work | Pitching | Pa | vement Wo | ork | Draina | ge Work 8 | & Others | Sub Total |
|--------------|--------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------|------|-------------------|----------|--------|--------------|------------|--------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| Sec- tion | Length | KM | Unit Cost | Amount | M ³ | Unit Cost | Amount | KM | Unit Cost | Amount | KM | Unit Cost | Amount | KM | Unit Cost | Amount | KM | Unit Cost | Amount | |
| I-1 | 45.5 | | | | 1, 158, 500 | 6 | 6,951,000 | 40.36 | 6,000 | 242,160 | 1.84 | 100,000 | 184,000 | 40.36 | 200,000 | 8,072,000 | 40.36 | 40,000 | 1,614,400 | 17,063,560 |
| I-2 | 32.0 | - | | | 816,800 | . 11 | 4,900,800 | 31.93 | 11 | 191,580 | 0.09 | • п | 9,000 | 31.93 | .e. 11 11 | 6,386,000 | 31.93 | · · · · · · · | 1, 277, 200 | 12,764,580 |
| | 77.5 | - . | | | 1,975,300 | 11 | 11,851,800 | 72,29 | 11 | 433, 740 | 1.93 | n. | 193,000 | 72.29 | H. | 14,458,000 | 72.29 | 11 | 2,891,600 | 29,828,140 |
| · II | 48.5 | <u></u> | . | - | 685,000 | 6 | 4,110,000 | 43.07 | 6,000 | 258, 420 | 2.61 | 100,000 | 261,000 | 43.07 | 200,000 | 8,614,000 | 43.07 | 40,000 | 1,722,800 | 14,966,220 |
| III | 103.5 | 13.0 | 8,000 | 104,000 | 1,508,600 | 11 | 9,051,600 | 101.51 | 11 | 609,060 | 2.04 | n n | 204,000 | 101.51 | e tr | 20,302,000 | 101.51 | TT. | 4,060,400 | 34,331,060 |
| IV | 87.5 | 27.2 | 11 | 217,600 | 1,343,200 | · 11 . | 8,059,200 | 86.80 | п | 520,800 | 0.14 | п | 14,000 | 86.80 | n n | 17,360,000 | 86.80 | 11 | 3,472,000 | 29,643,600 |
| V | 80,0 | 8.5 | 11 | 68,000 | 1,320,300 | 11 | 7,921,800 | 78.56 | II. | 471,360 | 0.30 | n n | 30,000 | 78.56 | П | 15,712,000 | 78.56 | !! | 3, 142, 400 | 27,345,560 |
| | 319.5 | 48.7 | 11 | 389,600 | 4,857,100 | 6 | 29, 142, 600 | 309.94 | ji. | 1,859,640 | 5.09 | н | 509,000 | 309.94 | tf | 61,988,000 | 309.94 | . 11 | 12,397,600 | 106, 286, 440 |
| VI | 152.0 | 38.3 | 8,000 | 306, 400 | 5,526,400 | 6 | 33, 158, 400 | 150.07 | 6,000 | 900,420 | 0.55 | 100,000 | 55,000 | 150.07 | 200,000 | 30,014,000 | 150.07 | 40,000 | 6,002,800 | 70,437,020 |
| VII | 101.4 | 34.7 | nt j | 277,600 | 4,758,300 | .11 | 28, 549, 800 | 101,23 | 11 | 607,380 | 0.10 | . 11 | 10,000 | 101.23 | 11 | 20,246,000 | 101.23 | u | 4,049,200 | 53,739 980 |
| | 253.4 | 73.0 | 11 | 584,000 | 10, 284, 700 | ıı . | 61, 708, 200 | 251.30 | tf | 1,507,800 | 0.65 | <u>. I</u> | 65,000 | 251.30 | 11 | 50,260,000 | 251.30 | 11 | 10,052,000 | 124, 177, 000 |
| VIII | 37.0 | 10.5 | 8,000 | 84,000 | 1,027,800 | 6 | 6, 166, 800 | 36.99 | 6,000 | 221,940 | | | | 36.99 | 200,000 | 7,398,000 | 36.99 | 40,000 | 1,479,600 | 15, 350, 340 |
| IX | 38.0 | 5.0 | u. | 40,000 | 736, 100 | tt | 4,416,600 | 37.92 | ıı. | 227, 520 | - | | | 37.92 | n e | 7,584,000 | 37.92 | u, | 1,516,800 | 13,784,920 |
| | 75.0 | 15.5 | . 11 | 124,000 | 1,763,900 | Ш | 10,583,400 | 74.91 | | 449,460 | - | | | 74.91 | n | 14,982,000 | 74,91 | п | 2,996,400 | 29, 135, 260 |

Table 6-3 Detailed Construction Cost, Classified by Section and Construction Items (Part 2)

(Unit = Shs)

| Section | on. | Corrugated | Metal Pipe | Cul | vert Work | | | Bridge C | onstruct | tion Worl | ζ | | | | |
|-----------|--------|------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Mediur | | all Bridges | Lo | ng Span | Bridges | To | otal | Sub Total | Total |
| Section 1 | Length | No. Unit Cost | Amount | 1 1/1/10 | nit Amount ost | M | Unit Cost | Amount | M | Unit Cost | Amount | M | Amount | Sub Total | Totar |
| I-1 | 45.5 | 34 5,000 | 170,000 | 2 60, | 000 120,000 | 3,140 | 8,000 | 25, 120, 000 | 2,000 | 18,000 | 36,000,000 | 5, 140 | 61, 120, 000 | 61,410,000 | 79,473,560 |
| I-2 | 32.0 | 32 " | 160,000 | 5 1 | 300,000 | 70 | П | 560,000 | - | · · - | • | 70 | 560,000 | 1,020,000 | 13,784,580 |
| | 77.5 | 66 | 330,000 | 7 ' | 420,000 | 3,210 | | 25,680,000 | 2,000 | | 36,000,000 | 5,210 | 61,680,000 | 62,430,000 | 92,258,140 |
| n | 48.5 | 44 5,000 | 220,000 | 1 60, | 000 60,000 | 5,100 | 8,000 | 40,800,000 | 332 | 18,000 | 5,976,000 | 5,432 | 46,776,000 | 47,056,000 | 62,022,220 |
| III | 103.5 | 85 11 | 425,000 | 12 ' | 720,000 | 1,790 | 11 | 14,320,000 | 200 | u . | 3,600,000 | 1,990 | 17,920,000 | 19,065,000 | 53,396,060 |
| IA | 87.5 | 31 " | 155,000 | 14 | 840,000 | 660 | ii . | 5,280,000 | 40 | H · | 720,000 | 700 | 6,000,000 | 6,995,000 | 36,638,600 |
| V | 80.0 | 30 11 | 150,000 | 12 ' | 720,000 | 1,365 | 11 | 10,920,000 | 80 | - 11 | 1,440,000 | 1,445 | 12,360,000 | 13,230,000 | 40,575,560 |
| · · | 319.5 | 190 | 950,000 | 39 | 2,340,000 | 8,915 | | 71,320,000 | 652 | | 11,736,000 | 9,567 | 83,056,000 | 86,346,000 | 192,632,440 |
| VI | 152.0 | 79 5,000 | 395,000 | 11 60, | 000 660,000 | 1,735 | 8,000 | 13,880,000 | 200 | 18,000 | 3,600,000 | 1,935 | 17, 480, 000 | 18,535,000 | 88,972,020 |
| VII | 101.4 | 56 11 | 280,000 | 16 ' | 960,000 | 100 | п | 800,000 | 70 | 11 | 1,260,000 | 170 | 2,060,000 | 3,300,000 | 57,039,980 |
| | 253.4 | 135 | 675,000 | 27 ' | 1,620,000 | 1,835 | | 14,680,000 | 270 | | 4,860,000 | 2,105 | 19,540,000 | 21,835,000 | 146,012,000 |
| VIII | 37.0 | 18 5,000 | 90,000 | 7 60, | 000 420,000 | 15 | 8,000 | 120,000 | _ | | | 15 | 120,000 | 630,000 | 15, 980, 340 |
| IX | 38.0 | 12 '' | 60,000 | 15 ' | 900,000 | 80 | 11 | 640,000 | - | | | 80 | 640,000 | 1,600,000 | 15,384,920 |
| | 75.0 | 30 | 150,000 | 22 1 | 1,320,000 | 95 | | 760,000 | - | | | 95 | 760,000 | 2,230,000 | 31,365,260 |

6-4 Decision of Route

The existing condition of the road, technical problems of construction, and the direct construction cost have been examined for the three comparative routes along the coast line. The final decision of the route to be adopted should be made after reviewing the means of crossing Rufiji River, construction cost of the road and small to medium bridges south of Rufiji River, and the economical effect of the newly constructed route.

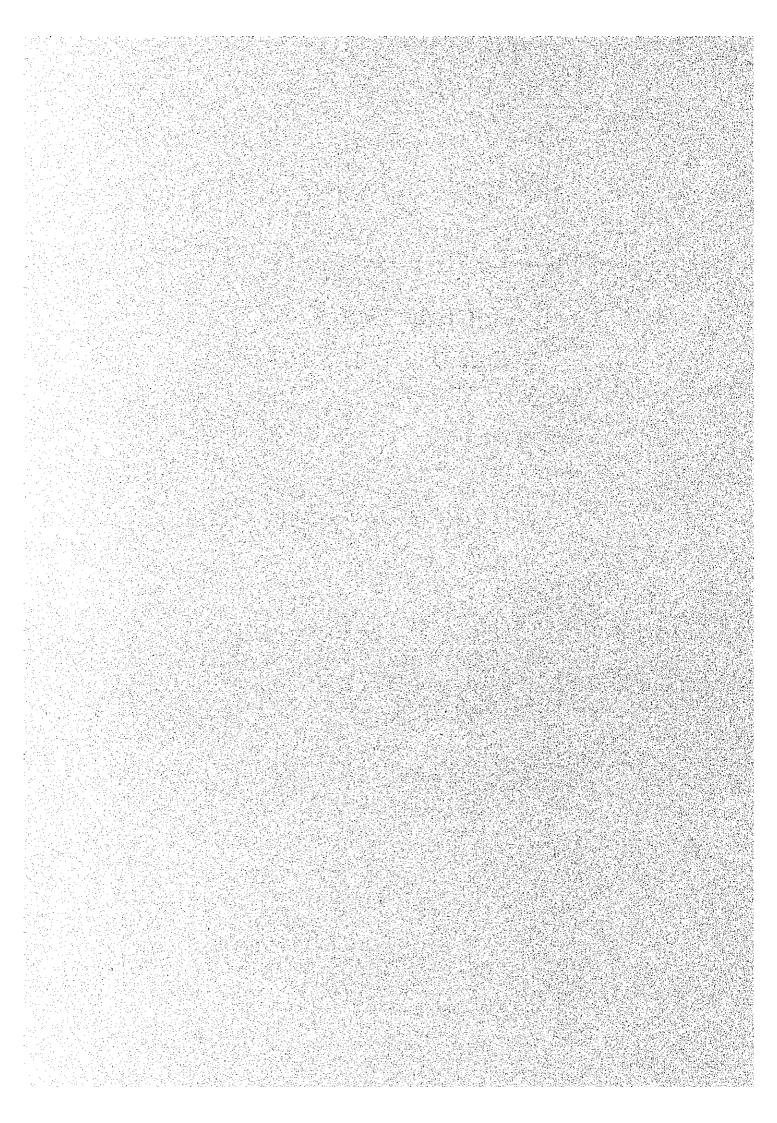
6-4-1 Method of Crossing Rufiji (Comparing Route 1 with Route 2)

Rufiji River is an unimproved one, and the condition of the stream is quite unstable, and during each rainy season the river channel has changed frequently. Two crossing points, one at Utete on Route 1, and the other at Ndundu on Route 2 are compared. At the Nudundu crossing, the river has been quite stable for the past several decades, the bridge length can be shorter as there is little difficult technical problem, this route constitutes the shortest route between Kibiti to Lindi, and also the cost of construction is comparatively less than that of Route 1. Thus, Route 2 is superior to Route 1.

6-4-2 Comparison of Route 2 with Route 3

- 1) As Route 3 is on the mountain side, both horizontal and longitudinal alingment being steep, it is more difficult to insure smooth and comfortable driving of vehicles compared to Route 2.
- 2) The total length of Route 3 is approximately 60 kmllonger, and hence, the construction cost becomes approximately 38% higher when compared with Route 2.
- 3) Along Route 2, where a comparatively dense population is seen the traffic of commodities is noticeable, but along Route 3, with thin population, the effect of road is much lower, and the effect on the economic development is rather low.
- 4) For Route 3, the problem lies in the crossing of Rufiji at Utete. We may consider the combination of Route 2 and Route 3 connecting Nyam Wage with Tawi, but this route does not seem advantageous, as the population along the route is small, and also the total length of the road will be long.
 - On account of the foregoing points, Route 2 is much advantageous, and we should adopt Route 2 as the final route along the coastal line.

CHAPTER 7 R O A D D E S I G N



CHAPTER 7. ROAD DESIGN

7-1 Design Standards

The preliminary design has been made in accordance with the Typical Road Cross Sections for Bitumen Roads", Standards set forth by the Ministry of Communications, Transport and Labor, of the United Republic of Tanzania. We have also utilized, as the reference data, AASHO and Road Design Standards of Japan, which have been adopted in the design.

| General Criteria | Level to Rolling | Hilly | Mountainous |
|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Design Speed (km/h) | 80 | 80 | |
| Minimum Radius of Curvature (m) | 610 | 305 | 122 |
| Maximum Gradient (%) | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| Maximum Length of Grade at Maximum Gradient (m) | 370 | 270 | 170 |
| Stopping Sight Distance (m) | 115 | | |
| Passing Sight Distance (m) | 600 | | |
| Roadway | | | |
| Road Width (m) | 9,6 | 9.6 - 8.4 | |
| Travelway Width (m) | 6 | 6 | |
| Verge (m) | 1.8 | 1.8 - 1.2 | |
| Design Live Loading | H20-S16 | (AASHO) | |

Table 7-1 Design Criteria

7-2 Horizontal Alignment

It is found out in Chapter 6 that Route 2 is the most superior among the three routes along the coastal line compared from the standpoints of engineering, construction economics and traffic economics. The horizontal alignment of the route is investigated and discussed as follows.

- (1) Route 2 is designed to run alongside the existing road as long as possible, and as a general rule, especially where the horizontal alignment is poor, some local improvement is considered in conformity with the design standards. To run the road alongside the existing road is the most advantageous means as the total length of route is the shortest, many houses are built along the existing road, hence the degree of the use of the road will be greater. Maximum use of the existing road will be also effective, in case it becomes necessary to perform the improvement work by stages, because of the financial conditions.
- (2) In the vicinity of Mohoro where the existing road is passing through lowland where the elevation (above sea level) of the existing road is less than 15 m, the roadway surface will be flooded over in each flood time, and the traffic is interrupted. The route is relocated towards the mountain side in order to raise the road grade line in this section.

- (3) In the vicinity of Kizimbani and Mitole, between Stations 183-195 and 199-210, where the route crossed Mavuji River at several places, the route is relocated towards the mountain side in order to lessen the number of structures.
- (4) In Somanga area between Stations 97-100, Mchinga area between Stations 286-290, and Nangurukuru area between Stations 150-153, where the alignment is extremely bad, or the existing road is making an unnecessary detour, the horizontal alignment is corrected and improved. The same improvement is applied to other three sections also.

7-3 Longitudinal Alignment

As the existing road does not have permanent bridges and other structures over the rivers and streams and other waterways for the entire length of the route. Except ferry operation across Rufiji River, people and vehicles have no other means but to come down to the river beds to cross the rivers. And naturally the road grade before and after the river bed makes steep gradient as much as 10% - 18%, and this fact is making a big hazard to the general traffic.

Such tendency is particularly noticeable in the mountain area, and where the river crossing is to be made, it is necessary to construct bridges and culverts, etc., and perform earthwork before and after the crossing point by correcting the formation height by means of earth fill so that the longitudinal alignment may be modified to a grade of 8% or less.

7-3-1 Reserve Clearance under Bridge Girder

In case of construction of bridges over the streams other than Rufiji River, in the flat land, it is planned that the flood discharge, hydrologically calculated based on the 15-year probability as described in Chapter 4, may flow through under the bridge girders with the reserve clearance of 1.5 m from the planned high water level. By taking the reserve clearance of 1.5 m, any unusual flood water discharge, or 100-year probability flood water may safely flow through the river channel cross-section according to the theoretical calculations. The road before and after these bridges will be submerged under the flood water for a depth of 1 - 2 m for a long time. On either side of the bridges and viaducts, the height of embankment for the approach road must be over 2m to allow the road road stand any ordinary flood.

7-3-2 Grade Line Within Villages

The existing villages are located in comparatively high places to escape from flood water. In case the road is constructed through these villages, the grade line of the road should be kept within 1 m for both cuts and fills so that the populace along the route may make the full use of the road.

7-4 Cross-Section of the Road

For the cross-section of the road, four (4) types of the standard typical cross-section are shown in Dwg. No. 1. Two-lane highway having the roadway width of 6 m and the shoulder width of 1.8 m (1.2 m for cuts of depth of 3 m and over) is designed with cross fall slope of 2% for the travelled way and 3% for the shoulder and the excavated slope of 1:1, and embankment slope of 1:2.

The travelled way is designed with the surface course of 5 cm base of 10 cm, and sub-base of 10 cm in thickness, thus making the 3-layer pavement.

Type B_1 :

This is the standard for an embankment less than 2 m in height, and the embankment material will not depend upon borrow, as a general rule. It is planned, however, to excavate ditches parallel to and on both sides of the road and the excavated material from such ditches will be used for the embankment material.

For the purpose of protecting the road bed, drainage ditches will be dug 2 m away from the toe of the slope.

Type B2:

As the approach embankments before and after Rufiji River Bridge will be submerged in the flood water for a long time during rainy season. Slope protection work by stone block pitching, and also concrete block pitching work is planned to prevent erosion or scouring.

Type C1:

This is the typical cross-section for the shallow cut. The shoulder width is set as 1.8 m, and the side ditches to have the shape of V and to be covered with soil cement.

Type C2:

In deep cut sections where the run-off discharge is great and the speed of drainage flow is swift, U shaped side ditch with cast-in-place concrete is designed. And, in order to reduce cut volume, narrower shoulder width of 1.2 m is adopted.

Cross sectional width of bridges is designed by two-lane roadway having the shoulder width of 50 cm on both sides, making the total width, 7.0 m.

7-5 Planning of Earthwork

The condition of all-weather road should be that, throughout the year, the roadway surface will not be submerged under the flood water, and also, that the roadway surface is smooth and constantly well maintained for comfortable driving.

The existing Kibiti - Lindi Road runs on the existing natural ground line. Therefore, the road becomes in some cases a river bed and during the rainy season, the road becomes the river channel, thus causing traffic stoppage.

In our design, at river crossings, we have established the planned height of the flood water level high enough, so that the planned flood water discharge may safely flow down. As for the road surface, we have figured on constructing an embankment at least 1 m heigher than the existing ground line, so that the roadway surface will be completely protected from the surrounding streams. In cut sections, it is designed to install side ditches for perfect drainage.

The soil along the road is sandy soil or laterite, and makes a good quality subgrade material. Therefore, it is possible to utilize the excavated soil from the drainage ditches on both sides of the road, to the construction of embankment rather economically.

In the mountainous area, it is possible to adjust the longitudinal grade line to balance the cut and fill volume locally or to waste the surplus cut volume in adjacent areas.

As the right-of-way of the road is national land, and as there is no complicated restrictions, it is desirable to keep the side slope of earthwork as gentle as possible, but as the standard cross-section shows, 1:1 slope for cut sections and 1:2 slope for embankment sections are considered sufficient to maintain the slope. The slope is usually designed by means of sodding or grass protection, and for the section particularly liable to suffer inundation, will depend on stone block pitching and concrete block pttching.

The quantity of earthwork for Route 2 as per the foregoing, will be approximately 4,900,000 m^3 .

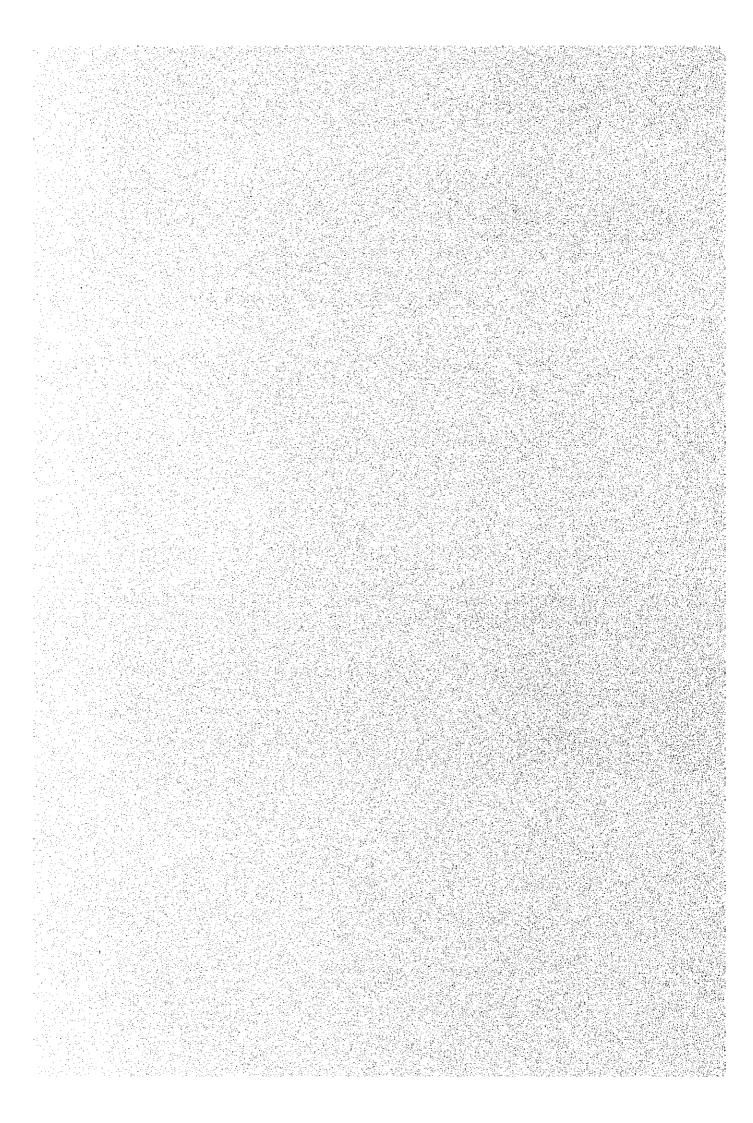
For earthwork machinery, it is considered to be most economical and efficient to use the combination of Bulldozers, Carryall-Scrapers, Motor Scrapers, Tired Rollers, Motor Graders, Shovels and Dump Trucks.

7-6 Planning of Drainage

In the construction of the proposed road, the drainage facilities are extremely important for the durability and utility of the road. The drainage ditches and side ditches in the longitudinal direction are as explained in the foregoing; for the rivers, waterways, and for the swampy region, the drainage facilities across the road are planned to use corrugated pipes of 1 m diameter, box culverts of 3 m, 5 m and spans, and bridges of 10 m, 15 m to 30 m with standard beems.

Besides the foregoing, for the extremely long span bridge, such as for Rufiji River, we will explain in Chapter 8, but in any case, at the time of preparing the final design in the future, we will have to conduct more detailed jobsite survey and exploration, to check again the crossing point, the planned flood water discharge, cross-sectional area of the flow, and the planned high water level, etc.

CHAPTER 8 B R I D G E S



CHAPTER 8. BRIDGES

8-1 Introduction

Obviously the most important problem in the Dar Es Salaam - Lindi Coastal Link Road Project is the technical and economic planning of the bridges across Rufiji, Matandu, Mayudyi and Mbwemkuru Rivers and other minor rivers.

On the basis of the results of our 40-day investigation, the most fundamental and important points concerning the bridge project will be described in the following.

8-2 Description of the Rivers

According to our observations along the major rivers it may be generally stated that the cross-sectional areas of the main streams become smaller downstream. For example, the width of Rufiji River which was estimated about 700 m at Utete decreased to 240 m at Nudundu downstream. The width of Matandu River in the upstream near Njinjo is about 140 m, but in the downstream where Route 1 crosses the river it becomes as narrow as 60 to 70 m. Also, in Mavudyi River, the cross-sectional area of the stream is obviously large near Mtandawara (where the newly constructed bridge has fallen recently) south of Njinjo, because the depth is extremely large although the width is small, compared to those downstream. The above-mentioned characteristics may be attributed to hydrological, geological, and other reasons. As we go downstream along the rivers, the main streams become narrower, but the flood plains become wider. Consequently, the type and length of the bridges across the flood plain form a very important factor in the planning of the proposed bridges.

8-3 Basic Considerations for the Bridge Project

On the basis of the above considerations, we have paid careful attention to the design of the bridges across the flood plains, and placed emphasis on the following items:

- a. The bridges across the flood plains do not generally require long spans, because short spans can provide adequate openings for flood water although the velocity of flow water may be great at some limited sections.
- b. Because the total length of the bridges across the flood plains is extremely long, an important economic advantage would be gained by using standardized bridge sections of an equal length, in terms of materials, manufacturing, transportation, and erection costs.
- c. If financial condition would permit, the standardization of bridge design would yield another advantage in storing spare sections for emergency needs in maintenance and repair, or for new routes.
- d. According to the soil explorations the pile foundation will be feasible any where along the proposed route. Steel H-piles which presumably are more economical to haul and drive are preferred to steel pipe piles for the bridge foundations.

On the basis of the above considerations, the bridges over the flood plains are to be built of standard sections consisting of steel H girders and

of corrugated steel deck plates covered with concrete slab and pavement.

The spans across the main streams are to be of a truss type of slender members, for economy of transportation.

The span lengths of the bridges across the main streams of Rufiji River and other major rivers are to be determined in such a way that common designs may be used as often as possible. The outline of the proposed bridges planned according to the above considerations will be described in the following.

8-4 Description of Major Bridges

8-4-1 Bridge Across Rufiji River

8-4-1-1 General

The bank-to-bank width of Rufiji River where Route 2 crosses it was measured to be approximately 240 m, and the highest water level was estimated at +16.8 m above the sea level according to the field investigation. The width of the river water was approximately 140 m, and the maximum depth of the water was approximately 10 m during our survey. According to the results of the hydrological surveys, the required length of the bridge across the main stream is 630 m, and that of the bridge for flood relief is approximately 3,500 m. In this case, however, the high portions of the river bed in the main stream must be excavated 3 m deep and about 400 m wide, requiring considerable time and cost. On the other hand, if the main span is built over the existing river width of 240 m, the bridge across the flood plain must be increased by 1,500 m in length, resulting in a total length of 5,000 m of viaducts. As the two schemes require approximately the same total cost, we prefer the latter to the former which requires enormous excavation work.

8-4-1-2 Bridge Design

(A) Bridge across the main stream

The bridge across the 240 m wide main stream will consist of three 84 m span Langer Trusses on open caisson foundations with the embedment depth of 15 m. On each end of the main spans, one 40 m approach span of pony truss is planned respectively, in order to assure safety across the badly eroded river banks. The span length of the pony trusses was determined from an aesthetic consideration in such a way that their main trusses will have the same height as the stiffening truss members of the Langer bridge.

(B) Bridge for flood relief

The bridge across the flood plain on the Kibiti side will consist of two-hundred 20 m spans of the standard design (total 4,000 m), and that on the Nudundu side will consist of 35 standard spans (700 m), and of 15 spans (300 m), including 550 m long embankment between these two bridge sections. The bridge across the flood plain will be built on the foundation of steel H-piles of 10 m long.

8-4-2 Bridge Across Matandu River

8-4-2-1 General

It was confirmed during our investigation that the main stream of Matandu River and its tributary to the north form a 2,000 m wide flood plain in the rainy season. The required lengths of the bridges across the main stream and the tributary will be 90 m and 120 m, respectively, and the bridge for flood relief will be 1,500 m long according to the hydrological investigation.

8-4-2-2 Bridge Design

(A) Bridges across the main stream and tributary

The 40 m span pony trusses of the same design as used for the approach spans for Rufiji River, will be adopted, i.e., two spans across the main stream and three spans across tributary. The substructure and the foundation for the bridges will also be the same as those for the approach spans for Rufiji River, except for a slight difference in the pier dimensions.

(B) Bridge for flood relief

The bridge across the flood plains will consist of forty-six 20 m spans of the standard design (920 m) adjacent to the bridge across the main stream, and of thirty standard spans (600 m) adjacent to the bridge across the tributary. There will be a 390 m long embankment between the bridges. The foundations for the bridges will be of steel H-piles with an embedment depth of 10 m.

8-4-3 Bridge Across Mavudyi River

8-4-3-1 General

The flood plain of Mavudyi River extends 160 m on the left bank and 300 m on the right bank of the main stream of a normal width of 40 m. The required length of the bridge for flood relief will be approximately 350 m.

8-4-3-2 Bridge Design

The bridge will consist of one 40 m pony truss across the main stream, eight 20 m spans (160 m) across the flood plain on the left bank where the slope of the ground is relatively steep, and ten 20 m (200 m) spans across the flood plain on the right bank.

8-4-4 Bridge Across Mbwemkuru River

8-4-4-1 General

The flood plain of Mbwemkuru River develops mostly on the right bank of the main stream. The total flood width of the river in the rainy season becomes approximately 1,700 m. An 80 m bridge across the main stream and 950 m bridges across the flood plain are planned to flow such flood water.

8-4-4-2 Bridge Design

(A) Bridge across the main stream

The bridge across the main stream will consist of two 40 m pony trusses. The mid-stream pier will require sufficient embedment depth, because both depth of water and flow velocity are great during a flood and the river is

swerving sharply at the crossing point. Depending on the results of detailed field investigations in future, a single span bridge may possibly prove advantageous from the technical and economical viewpoints.

(B) Bridge for flood relief

The bridge across the flood plain on the right bank will consist of thirty-five 20 m spans (700 m) of the standard design adjacent to the main bridge a 60 m long embankment, and thirteen 20 m spans (260 m) arranged in this order.

8-4-5 Other Medium Size Bridges

In addition to the above-mentioned major bridges across Rufiji, Matandu, Mavudyi and Mbwemkuru Rivers, four medium size bridges will be required in the neighbourhood of Rufiji River as shown in the following list. The design for these bridges will be readily arranged and prepared by combining the standard spans and the foundation piles, because no serious problems are anticipated concerning the water depth, flow velocity, and stream bed.

| | | K.P. Km | Route | Total length of bridge, (m) |
|----|-------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Ruhoi River | 17.5 | Route 2 | 80.5 |
| 2. | | 17.5 | Utete (Route 1) | 340.5 |
| 3. | | 28.7 | Utete (Route 1) | 320.5 |
| 4 | | 47.8 | Utete-Nyam Wage | 120.5 |
| | | | (Route 1) | |

8-4-6 Small Bridges

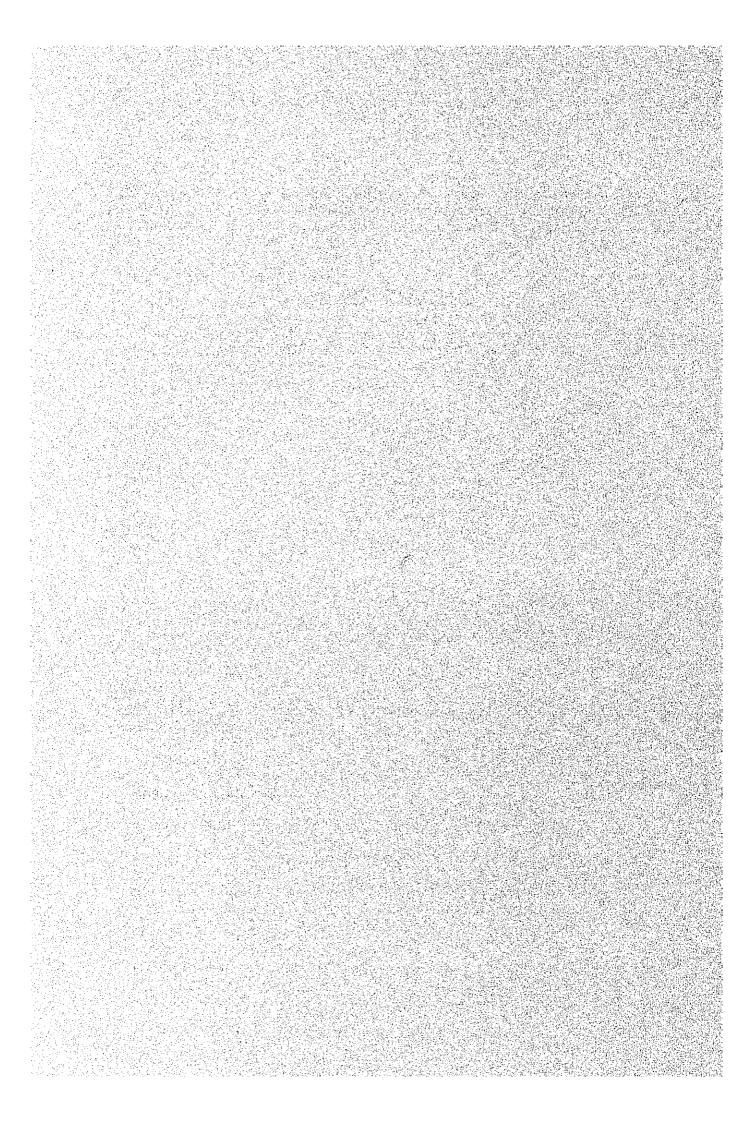
Several tens of smaller bridges ranging from 10 m to 60 m long for a total length of 1,300 m will be required. These bridges may be designed by combining standard types of 10 m, 15 m, and 20 m spans, although the actual lengths must be determined on the basis of data from on-site surveys at the proposed crossing points.

8-5 Design Criteria

The basic design criteria for the bridges proposed in this project are summarized as follows:

- 1. The design specifications should be based on the latest British Standards. When considering live loads, however, 80% of the knife edge load may be employed in the design.
- 2. The effective width of the bridges should be 7.0 m (2 lanes).
- 3. The clearance above the planned high water level should be 1.5 m.
- 4. Steel materials are to be specified by the Japanese Industrial Standards.

CHAPTER 9 COST OF CONSTRUCTION



CHAPTER 9. COST OF CONSTRUCTION

9-1 Total Project Cost

The plans for the construction of the route along the coast from Kibiti to Lindi will be affected by the weather peculiar to East Africa. Therefore, the construction work will be hampered or suspended often by the heavy rain in the rainy season and the fierce heat during the dry season, and the work schedule for the construction plan must be set up taking into full consideration of such regional and meteorological conditions. It is considered that it will require 6 years for the direct construction work now under contemplation, but prior to starting construction, we should resort to aerial survey, work-site land survey, and the detailed design, etc. in more detail. And for these, it is considered that it will require about 2 years. The work schedule is as shown in Diagram 9-1. The total construction cost for Route 2 is as shown in Table 9-1, the approximate cost being 261,447,000 Shs, of which the portion to be borne by the foreign funds is 176,834,700 Shs, and by the local funds, 84,612,300 Shs.

The unit prices for various work items are determined in reference with the actual unit prices for the construction works undertaken recently in Tanzania, as shown in Table 9-4.

4th 1st 2nd 3rd 5th 6th 7th 8th Year Year Year Year | Year | Year Year Year Aerial & Work-site Survey and the Detailed Design Rufiji Bridge and Section II Section III Section IV Section V

Diagram 9-1 - Work Schedule

Table 9-1 Total Project Cost

Kibiti - Lindi Coastal Link Road (Route 2)

(Unit = Shs)

| | Item | Local | Foreign | Total | Remarks |
|----------|--|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| A | Direct Construction Cost | 57 , 7 89, 000 | 134,841,000 | 192,630,000 | |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | |
| В | Contingency | 11,557,800 | 26,968,200 | 38, 526, 000 | A x 20% |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | |
| C | Sub Total | 69,346,800 | 161,809,200 | 231, 156, 000 | A + B |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | |
| D | Tax | 8,090,500 | 8,090,500 | 16, 181, 000 | C x 7% |
| | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| E | Detailed Survey & Design | 3,467,500 | 3, 467, 500 | 6,935,000 | C x 3% |
| <u> </u> | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | |
| F | Field Control & Work-Site Administration | 3,467,500 | 3,467,500 | 6,935,000 | C x 3% |
| | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | tel en ste enge Tre en ste |
| G | Right of Way & Compensation | 240,000 | 0 | 240,000 | |
| | % | 100 | 0, | 100 | |
| | Total | 84,612,300 | 176, 834, 700 | 261,447,000 | |

9-2 Order of Work Performance

Along the existing road connecting Kibiti and Lindi, the traffic is disrupted for 2 to 6 months every year by the flood, and this fact is acting as an important brake for the development of southern Tanzania, and the losses that are affecting the politics and the economy are extremely great. Therefore, it is the nation-wide prayer as well as the hopes and prayer of the populace along the projected route that the road may be converted into an all-weather road, as fast as possible. In order to attain this end, it is desirable to start the work all at once throughout the entire route, and complete the whole work in the shortest possible period, but when considering some restrictions to the available funds, we should fully consider the investment efficiency and investigate the priority schedule of work performance. In the projected route, the greatest traffic obstruction is the crossing of Rufiji River. During dry season, the ferry boat service maintains

pedestrian and vehicular traffic, but there will be a limit to the capacity of traffic, and once in case of flood, the ferry service is interrupted for a long period of time.

Besides, Matandu River, Mbwemkuru River and other small to medium rivers are causing traffic hindrance, but as the flooded period is shorter, the degree of damage is far less in comparison with that for Rufiji River. As explained in the foregoing, the construction of Rufiji River Bridge and viaducts before and after Rufiji and to keep the approach road in good condition on either side of the River crossing, deserves the first priority in the order of work. By the construction of Rufiji River Bridge, the transportation of the construction equipment and material to the south becomes easier, and the construction work will be expedited, and at the same time the trouble of traffic interruption each year for a considerable length of time will be solved. The cost for the construction of 12 km of road, including that for Rufiji River Bridge, is approximately 67, 142, 000 Shs, as shown in Table 9-3, of which 45, 413, 800 Shs will be borne by foreign funds, and 21, 728,200 Shs by local funds.

Concerning the Sections other than Rufiji Bridge Section, we have to consult the financial status, and to push the work in the order of Sections III, IV and V towards south, which is considered most efficient. Matandu Bridge and Mowemkuru Bridge will require many more days to complete, and it will be much more desirable to start the bridge work earlier to cath up the general roadway construction.

Table 9-2 Construction Cost

Rufiji River and Approach Road (Sta 28 + 0 - 40 + 0)

Unit = Shs.

| | | | | | nt - biis. |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | Item | Local | Foreign | Total | Remarks |
| A | Direct Construction Cost | 14,841,000 | 34,629 000 | 49,470,000 | |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | |
| В | Contingency | 2,968,200 | 6,925,800 | 9,894,000 | A x 20% |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | A X 20% |
| C | Sub Total | 17, 809, 200 | 41,554,800 | 59,364,000 | A + B |
| | % | 30 | 70 | 100 | АТЬ |
| D | Tax | 2,078,000 | 2,078,000 | 4,156,000 | C x 7% |
| | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | C X 170 |
| E | Detailed Survey & Design | 890, 500 | 890,500 | 1,781,000 | C x 3% |
| <u> </u> | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | C x 370 |
| F | Field Control & Work-Site | | | | |
| | Administration | 890,500 | 890,500 | 1,781,000 | C x 3% |
| | % | 50 | 50 | 100 | C x 0 /0 |
| G | Right of Way & | | | | |
| | Compensation | 60,000 | 0 | 60,000 | |
| | % | 100 | 0 | 100 | |
| | Total | 21, 728, 200 | 45, 413, 800 | 67, 142, 000 | |

Table 9-3 Direct Construction Cost
Rufiji River and Approach Road (Sta 28 + 0 - 40 +0)

| | | | | (Uni | it = Shs) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | Item | Quantity | Unit Cost | Amount | Remarks |
| Earth | work | 238,000 ^(m3) | 6 | 1,428,000 | 468,000 -230,000 |
| | ation & Excavation of iver Bed | | | | |
| Slope | Protection Work | 405 ^(km) | 6,000 | 24,300 | |
| Stone | Block Pitching Work | 2, 61 ^(km) | 100,000 | 261,000 | |
| Paver | ment Work | 6.66 ^(km) | 200,000 | 1,332,000 | |
| Drain | age Work, & Others | 6.66 ^(km) | 40,000 | 266,400 | |
| Layin pipes | g of Corrugated | g(pcs) | 5,000 | 45,000 | |
| Culvert Work | | 1 ^(pc) | 60,000 | 60,000 | |
| Bri- | Medium to Small Bridges | 5,010 ^(m) | 8,000 | 40,080,000 | |
| Work | Long Span Bridges | 332 | 18,000 | 5,976,000 | |
| | Total: | 5, 342 ^(m) | _ | 46,056,000 | |

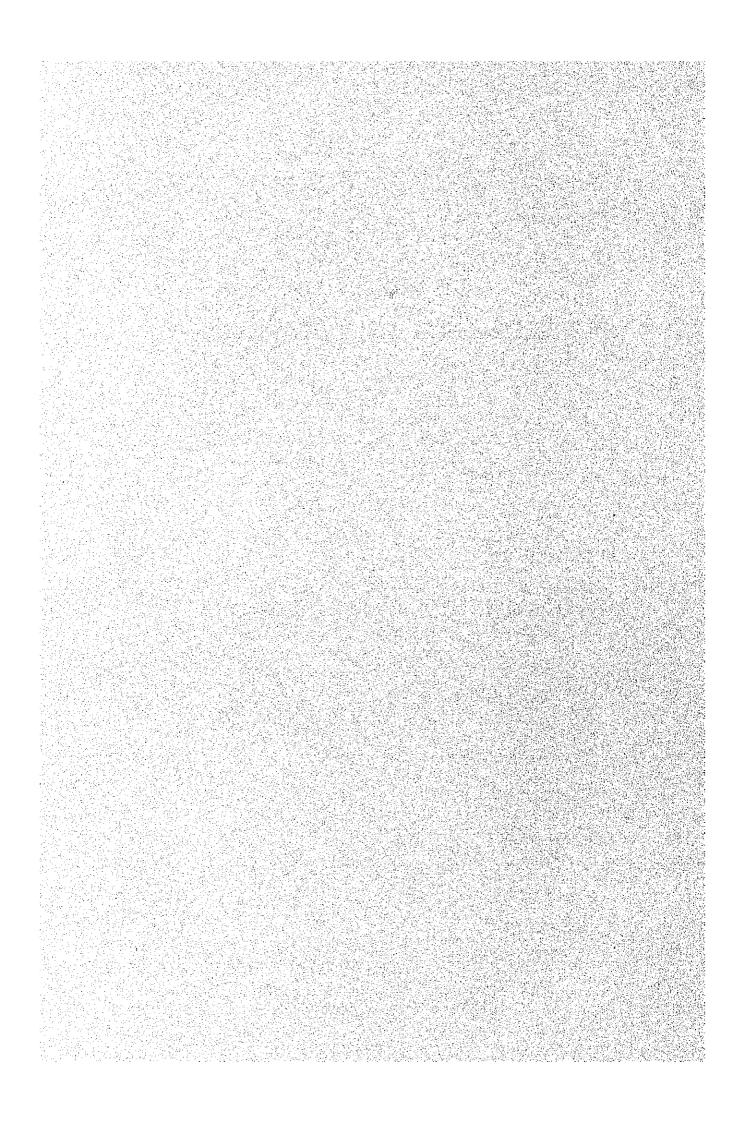
Direct Construction Cost:

49, 472, 000 = 49, 470, 000

Table 9-4 Summary of Unit Construction Costs

| Item | Recent Design | Dar es Salaam - Kibiti | Tan-Zam Highway | Tondma - Iyayi | Enex | TAMS |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|
| Earthwork | 6.0 Shs/m ³ | 6.0 Shs/m ³ Started in 1966. Total Length. 129 km. Newly Constructed Road. Contracted Unit Cost. | | 6.6 Shs/m ³ Sept. 1970 Paid Unit Cost. | 7.0 Shs/m ³ Newly Constructed Road in Smatra Estimated Unit Cost. 1970 | 5.2 Shs/m ³ |
| Pavement Work | 200, 000 Shs/km | 154,000 Shs/km Standard Unit Cost at Mtwara. Surface Course of Asphaltic Concrete Pavement, 4 cm. Cement Treated Base, 15 cm. | 182,000 Shs/km | 206,000 Shs/km | 188,000 Shs/km Surface Course of Asphaltic Con- crete Pavement, 6 cm. Cement Treated Base, 38 cm. | 80,000 Shs/km 2 Seal Coats over the Base Course of 15 cm. |
| Bridge Construction Work: | | | | | | |
| Small & Medium Size Bridges | 1,150 Shs/m ² | 960 Shs/m ² | | | 1,120 Shs/m ² | |
| Long Span Bridges | 2,570 Shs/m ² | " | | | 1,280 Shs/m ² | 2,800 Shs/m ² |

CHAPTER 10 EVALUATION OF THE PROJECT



CHAPTER 10. EVALUATION OF THE PROJECT

10-1 Outline

In this chapter, benefits of the project are estimated for the opening years of 1977 (engineered gravel road plan) and 1979 (bitumen road plan), determined from consideration about the investigation, designing and plan for execution of works, and for the years of 2006 (engineered gravel road plan) and 2008 (bitumen road plan) when the redemption of cost is completed. On the assumption that the yearly changes in benefits will take a straight variations, the benefits are totalled for thirty years of the planned redemption period.

10-2 Travel Benefit

Saving cost in travelling was calculated for the both cases where the earth road is improved to engineered gravel road and where it is improved to paved road, based on the future traffic volume (see Table 3-21) and unit travel cost.

10-2-1 Unit Travel Cost

Unit travel cost is a unit cost estimated by the Weille method on the basis of the data analyzed by United Research Incorporated taking into consideration the unit cost and areal factor in Tanzania

Table 10-1 Unit Travel Cost (in cents/vehicle-km)

| | | Surface of road | Passenger car | Pickup | 7-ton truck | Bus carrying 50 passengers |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Paved road | 28.46 | 31.04 | 41.52 | 58.93 |
| | at Hilly | Engineered gravel road | 36.09 | 40.05 | 61.69 | 88.40 |
| | | Earth road | 49.60 | 57.87 | 100.60 | 137.65 |
| | | Paved road | 29.76 | 33.05 | 45.72 | 65.29 |
| I | lly Moun- | Engineered gravel road | 37.81 | 43.08 | 68, 19 | 95.94 |
| t | aineous | Earth road | 52.06 | 62.15 | 111.74 | 148.18 |
| | Flat | Earth road → Engineered gravel road | 13.51 | 17.82 | 38.91 | 49, 25 |
| ifit | Hilly | Earth road →Paved road | 21.14 | 26.83 | 59.08 | 78.72 |
| Unit benefi | Hilly Moun- | Earth road →Engineered gravel road | 15.25 | 19.07 | 43.55 | 52.24 |
| Ω | taine- ous | Earth road → Paved road | 23.3 | 29.10 | 66.02 | 82.89 |

Source: The Economic Feasibility of Improving Two Roads in the Mtwara Region of Tanzania (September, 1968)

10-3 Time Benefit

10-3-1 Time Benefit with Transferred Transportation from Rufiji Ferry

1) Vehicles

Table 2-1, the records of suspension of Ndundu and Utete ferries due to flood show that the average days of service suspension for five years from 1965 to 1969 are 110 days. If it is assumed that the ferry takes 40 minutes (= 0.67 hours) to cross Rufiji River, then, one year being 365 days, the time benefit BT (Vehicle) received by vehicles annually is expressed by the following formula.

Wherein;

V(Rufiji) . . future traffic volume crossing the river (vehicles/day);

P₁, P₂, P₃, P₄ passenger car, lorry, van and bus expressed by percentages to the total number of registered vehicles;

V₁, V₂, V₃, V₄ unit time values (shillings/vehiclestime) of passenger car, lorry, van and bus, respectively.

2) Passengers

If it is assumed that the time needed for pedestrian to cross the bridge over Rufiji River is 10 minutes, relative saving in time for a passenger after the completion of the bridge is:

$$40 - 10 = 3 \text{ minutes} = 0.5 \text{ hours}$$

The annual time benefit for passengers $B\tau$ (passenger) is expressed as follows:

Br (passenger) =
$$0.50 \times P(Rufiji) \times U(Passenger) \times 365 \dots 10.2$$

Whereas

P(Rufiji) number of passengers crossing the river on foot (persons/day);

V(Passenger) .. unit time value of passenger

In the above formula 365 days are adopted considering that the passengers utilize canoe or others to cross the river in the rainy season, although the actual days are (365-110) = 255 days.

10-3-2 Time Benefit for Passengers Transferred from Shipping Service to Road in the Rainy Season

The time benefit of this category is estimated for 110 average suspension days of Rufiji Ferry services, assuming that the number of

passengers using shipping service during the rainy season correspond to that of long-distance passengers travelling by vehicles between Dar es Salaam and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara in the southern part and that these long-distance passengers will use the projected coastal road.

First, the estimate is made of the future traffic volume between Dar es Salaam and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara in the southern part.

In this estimate, it is assumed that the traffice from Dar es Salaam to Nachingwea, Newara, Masasi and Tunduru, respectively, are made via the port of Lindi or Mtwara in proportion to the traffic volumes between the respective zones (Nachingwea, Newara, Masasi and Tunduru) and the ports (Lindi and Mtwara).

Based on the obtained traffic volume between Dar es Salaam and the three port (Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara) in the south, the number of passengers (persons/day) N passenger travelling between these points is expressed by the following formula 10.3) on the assumption that each of passenger car lorry and van carries two passengers per vehicle and each bus carries forty passengers per vehicle.

The time benefit BT (passenger) for passengers who will be transferred to road from shipping service in the rainy season is obtained from the following formula.

Wherein;

N passenger . . . no. of passengers (persons/day) travelling between DSM and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara, obtained from the formula 10.3);

V future traffic volume (vehicles/day) between DSM and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara;

V₁, V₂, V₃ . . . traffic volumes between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi, respectively, and DSM and Mtwara;

T₁ (ship), T₂ (ship), T₃ (ship) travel time (hours) by shipping service between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi; and DSM and Mtwara

- T₁ (vehicle), T₂(vehicle), T₃(vehicle) ... travel times (hours) by vehicle respectively between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi, and DSM and Mtwara;
- P₁, P₂, P₃, P ... passenger car, lorry, van and bus expressed respectively as percentages to the total number of registered vehicles;
- V₁, V₂, V₃, V₄ ... unit time values (sh/vehicle-hour) of passenger car, lorry, van and bus, respectively;
- 10-3-3 Time Benefit for Cargoes Transferred from Shipping Service to Road, in the Rainy Season

A general formula to estimate time benefit for cargoes B'T(cargo) is as follows:

For explanation of symbols used in the formula, see that of formula 10.4) above.

10-3-4 Time Benefit for Cargoes in the Dry Season, Resulting from the Improvement of Road

Time benefit B'r(czrgo) for cargoes in the dry season, resulting from the improvement of road is estimated by the following general formula.

Wherein;

T1'(vehicle, T2'(vehicle), T3'(vehicle).... travel time (hours)
between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi,
and DSM and Mtwara respectively, in case
existing road is used;

T1"(vehicle), T2"(vehicle), T3"(vehicle).... travel times (hours) between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi, and DSM and Mtwara respectively, in case engineered gravel or paved road is used.

For other symbols, they are the same as those used in the formula 10.4).

10-3-5 Time Benefit for Vehicles resulting from the Improvement of Road

The time benefits resulting from the reduction in travel time after

the road has been improved are estimated for two types of traffic, one influenced by Rufiji ferry and the other not influenced.

The general formulas to estimate those time benefits are as follows:

10-3-5-1 Traffic Influenced by the Rufiji Ferry Service

Wherein:

L1, L2, L3.... traffic volume (vehicles/day) between Dar es
Salaam and Kilwa, Lindi and Mtwara in the
south passing through Link 1, 2 and 3, respectively;

T1, T2, T3.... saving (hours) in travel times from the improvement of road on Link 1, 2 and 3, respectively

For other symbols, see the formula 10.4).

10-3-5-2 Traffic Receiving no Effect From the Rufiji Ferry Service

Br(vehicle) =
$$\{T1(L1' - L1) + T2(L2' - L2) + T3 (L3' - L3)\}$$

 $\times \{P1V1 + P2V2 + P3V3 + P4V4\} \times 365 \text{ days} . . 10.8$

Wherein;

L1', L2', L3'... traffic volumes respectively passing through
Link 1, 2 and 3.

For other symbols, see the formula 10.7). above.

10-4 Economy in Charges

10-4-1 Saving in Charges for Passengers Transferred from Shipping Service to Road, in the Rainy Season

Wherein:

C(passenger:sea) saving in charges for passengers transferred from shipping service to road in the rainy season;

C1, C2, C3 differences (shillings) in charges between road and shipping service respectively between DSM and Kilwa, DSM and Lindi, as well as DSM and Mtwara.

For other symbols, see the formula 10.4). 10-4-2 Saving in charges of Rufiji Ferry for Passengers C(passenger:Rufiji) = $P(Rufiji) \times 0.05 \times 365$. Wherein: C(passenger:Rufiji) saving in charge (shillings) to be collected from passengers utilizing the Rufiji ferry. 10 4-3 Saving in Charges of Rufiji Ferry for Vehicles C(vehicle:Rufiji) = $V(Rufiji) \times 5.0 \times 255$ Wherein; saving in charge (shillings) to be C(vehicle:Rufiji) ... collected from vehicles utilizing the Rufiji . . future traffic volume (vehicles/day) V(Rufiji) . crossing the river.

10-5 Unit Time Value

As it is deemed that unit time values indicate relative differences between countries in accordance with economic conditions of each country, the unit time value for Tanzania is calculated from the unit value given by Winfrey in Highway Engineering Handbook (Kenneth B. Woods, Editor-in-chief) multiplying it by the per capita income rate of Tanzania to U.S.A.

The unit time values indicated in Highway Engineering Handbook are as follows:

| Passenger cars | • | 1.35 | U.S.\$/ve | hicle.hour |
|---------------------------|-------|------|--|------------|
| Light commercial vehicles | • • • | 1.80 | | |
| Single-unit trucks | | 2.10 | ing terminal distriction of the contract of th | |

The unit time values for Tanzania are calculated assuming light commercial vehicles as vans and single-unit trucks as lorries.

Wherein;

C(Tanzania) . . . unit time value(shillings/vehicle-hour) for Tanzania;

C(U.S.A) unit time value (U.S.\$/vehicle-hour) for U.S.A;

I(Tan(1960)), I(Tan(1967)).... per capita income of Tanzania respectively for 1960 and 1967;

I(U.S.A. (1960)). per capita income of U.S.A. for 1960

The unit time values calculated by types of vehicles applying the formula 7.12) are as follows:

Passenger cars . . . 0.28 shillings/vehicle.hour Lorries 0.44 shillings/vehicle.hour Vans 0.37

The unit time value of busses is calculated multiplying the unit time value of passenger car for Tanzania by the ratio of unit time value of bus to that of passenger car for Japan. This procedure of calculation is as follows:

10-6 Travel Time by Shipping Service

DSM ~ Kilwa 24.9 hours DSM ~ Lindi 32.5 hours DSM ~ Mtwara 42.0 hours

Note: To calculate the travel times between DSM and Kilwa and between DSM and Lindi, the travel time between DSM and Mtwara was diminished taking into consideration the distance and the hours necessary for loading, unloading and for crews.

Source: Coastal Shipping Service, Dar es Salaam Mtwara; a Feasibility Report by Bjrn Foss and Otto Chr. Hiorth.

10-7 Passenger Fare

As shown in Table 2-4, the difference in fares for shipping and bus passengers travelling between Dar es Salaam and Mtwara is 64 - 35 = 29 shillings.

Bus 35 shillings Steamer (3rd class) 64 shillings

10-8 Estimate of Benefits

The benefits described in the former paragraphs from 10-2 to 10-4 are extracted in Table 10-2.

The benefits B for the planned redemption period are calculated (for the engineered gravel road plan and the bitumen road plan respectively) with the interest rates r of 2%, 6% and 10% on the assumption that the benefit Bi will make a straight fluctuation in accordance with the yearly variation.

10-8-1 Benefits

Engineered gravel road plan

| Year of opening to traffic | 1977 2006 |
|---|--------------|
| Benefits for 1977 Bo = 11,164,300 shillings Benefits for 2006 B29 = 67,920,100 shillings | |
| ∴Bi = 11,164 + 1,957,097i | 10.14) |
| With $r = 2\%$ applied; | |
| $B = \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{11,164,300+1,957,097i}{(1+0.02)^{i}} = 837,379,200 \dots$ | 10.15) |
| With $r = 6\%$ applied; | |
| $B = \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{11,164,300+1,957,099i}{(1+0.06)^{i}} = 458,231,400$ | 10.16) |
| With r = 10% applied: | |
| $B \approx \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{11,164,300+1,957,097i}{(1+0.10)^{i}} = 281,700,000$ | 10.17) |
| 2) Bitumen road plan | |
| Year of opening to traffic Last year of planned redemption period | 1979 2008 |
| Benefits for 1979: Bo = 21,853,400 shillings Benefits for 2008: B29 = 119,975,300 shillings | |
| Bi = 21,853,400 + 3,383,514i | 19.18) |
| With $r = 2\%$ applied; $B = \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{21,853,400 + 3,383,514i}{(1+0.02)^{i}} = 1,505,998,100 \dots$ | 19.19) |
| With $r = 6\%$ applied; | |
| $B = \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{21,853,400+3,383,514i}{(1+0,06)^{i}} = 829,447,500$ | 19.20) |
| With $r = 10\%$ applied; | |
| $B = \sum_{i=0}^{29} \frac{21,853,400+3,383,514i}{(1+0.10)^{i}} = 513,478,200$ | 19.21) |

Table 10-2 Benefits by Years (shillings/year)

| | Year | | (Engineered g plan | whole section ravel road) | (Bitumen road | whole section I plan) | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Benefits | | Year of opening to traffic | Last year of redemption | Year of opening to traffic | Last year of redemption | | |
| · ·- | the second second | | 1977 | 2006 | 1979 | 2008 | |
| 11 15 | Travel benefit | | 7,939,900 | 45,596,900 | 16,949,100 | 89,001,200 | , |
| | Rufiji ferries | Vehicle | 19,800 | 109,800 | 28,000 | 143,600 | Average time needed to cross the river by Rufiji ferry 40 m. |
| | | Passenger | 29,800 | 56,200 | 31,600 | 58,200 | Reduction in travel time by bridging the |
| 4 | road in the rainy season. Time benefit for cargoes transferred from shipping service to road in the | | 416,300 | 3,065,600 | 648,100 | 4,337,800 | river40-10=30 m. |
| nefi | | | 98,600 | 700,100 | 153,300 | 991,100 | |
| <u>م</u> | Time benefit for cargoes provement of road, in the | due to im- dry season | 14,400 | 103,400 | 31,100 | 203,300 | |
| B 6 | Time benefit for vehicles ceives influence from the of Rufiji ferries | | 23,800 | 170,800 | 52,600 | 343,600 | |
| T i | Time benefit for vehicles receive influence from the of Rufiji ferries | which does e operation | 33,300 | 137,700 | 72,700 | 276,400 | |
| my rges | Economy in charges for p | service | 2,286,600 | 16,396,700 | 3,467,900 | 22,558,000 | |
| Economy in charges | Rufiji ferries | Vehicle | 284,300 | 1,551,700 | 400,400 | 2,029,800 | Rufiji ferry charges 5 shillings/vehicle (as of Nov. 1970) |
| | | Passenger | 17,500 | 31,200 | 18,600 | 32,300 | Rufiji ferry fare: 5 ^c /person (as of Nov. 1970) |
| - : : | Total | • | 11,164,300 | 67,920,100 | 21,853,400 | 119,975,300 | |

10-8-2 Costs

1) Construction costs

i) Engineered gravel road plan (provided that the section from Kibiti to 3 km point to the south of Ndundu is to be paved)

| | A. Direct construction cost | 145, 160, 000 snillings |
|-----|---|-------------------------|
| | B. Contingency $(A \times 20\%)$ | 29,032,000 |
| 100 | C. Sub-total (A + B) | 174, 192, 000 |
| | D. Surveying and designing cost | 5, 225, 800 |
| | E. Construction supervising cost (C \times 3%) | 5,225,800 |
| | F. Tax $(C \times 7\%)$ | 12,193,400 |
| | G. Compensation expense | 240,000 |
| _ | Total | 197,077,000 shillings |
| | Bridge over Rufiji River (cost for paving approaches excluded.) | 65,388,000 shillings |
| ii) | Bitumen road plan | |
| | Total cost | 261,447,000 shillings |
| | Construction cost for bridge over Rufiji River | 67,142,000 shillings |
| | Construction cost for all bridges on Route 2 (Rufiji River bridge included) | 112,684,000 shillings |

The costs are estimated on the assumption that the total construction costs will be invested within the scheduled period between surveys designing and start of construction works (1971 to 1977 for the engineered gravel road plan and 1971 to 1979 for the bitumen road plan) considering the rate of interest.

Wherein:

Cc. . . total construction cost;

Mi . . maintenance cost for i year;

r . . . rate of interest

- 2) Maintenance costs
 - i) Engineered gravel road plan

Maintenance cost of improved road

3000 shillings/year x 48.3 km = 144,900 shillings/year 3410 shillings/year x 281.7 km = 960,600 shillings/year

Total

1,427,510 shillings/year

ii) Bitumen road plan

3000 shillings/km-year × 330.0km = 990,000 shillings/year

Repainting of bridges:

Total

1,427,510 shillings/year

3) Estimate of total cost with interest taken into consideration

The total costs (construction cost + maintenance cost) estimated by the formula 20.22) with the rate of interest taken into consideration are as follows:

i) Engineered gravel road plan

For r= 2%:

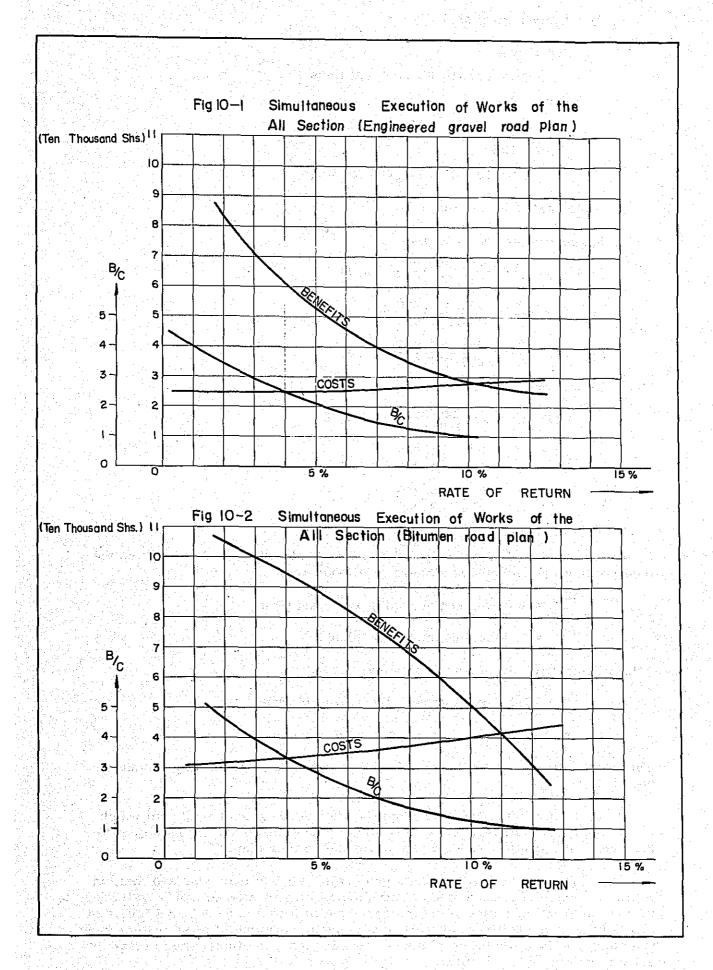
Cr = 2 = 243,700,000 shillings

For r = 6%:

Cr = 6 = 255,959,000 shillings

For r = 10%:

Cr = 10 = 276,857,000 shillings



ii) Bitumen road plan

10-8-3 Benefit/Cost Ratio

1) Engineered gravel road plan

$$(r = 2\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{837,379,200}{243,700,000} = 3.44$$

$$(r = 6\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{458,231,400}{255,959,000} = 1.79$$

$$(r = 10\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{281,700,000}{276,857,000} = 1.02$$

2) Bitumen road plan

$$(r = 2\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{1,505,998,100}{314,965,000} = 4.78$$

$$(r = 6\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{829,447,500}{349,701,000} = 2.37$$

$$(r = 10\%) \frac{B}{C} = \frac{513,478,200}{396,243,000} = 1.30$$

10-8-4 Conclusion

The benefit/cost ratios B/C worked out with 10% of interest on the basis of surveys and analysis above mentioned are:

B/C = 1.02 for engineered gravel road plan;

B/C = 1.30 for bitumen raod plan;

with the internal rate of return r'being:

r' = 10.2% for engineered gravel road plan;

r = 11.0% for bitumen road plan.

Therefore, it may be concluded that this project has economically adequate possibility.

It is recommended to adopt the engineered gravel road plan which needs smaller initial investment than the bitumen road plan, as the object to provide an all weather road can be attained by either plan.

This project will be quite promising because it is expected that, in addition to the direct economic effects, the opening of road to traffic will have various indirect effect including improvement in income and cultural levels of the districts, promotion of overall development, securing of popular sentiment and public welfare for the inhabitants resulting from the integration of Dar es Salaam with the southern part.